

Exhibit 8

Filed Under Seal

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE)
COMMISSION,)
)
Plaintiff,)
) Case No.
vs.) 20-civ-10832 (AT) (SN)
)
RIPPLE LABS, INC., BRADLEY)
GARLINGHOUSE, and CHRISTIAN A.)
LARSEN,)
)
Defendants.)

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
ALAN SCHWARTZ
Friday, February 11, 2022

Reported by:
JEFFREY BENZ, RMR, CRR
STENOGRAPHIC REPORTER
JOB No. 220211JBE

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION of ALAN SCHWARTZ, taken by
Plaintiff, at the offices of Debevoise & Plimpton, 919
Third Avenue, New York, New York, on February 11, 2022
commencing at 9:13 a.m., before Jeffrey Benz, a
Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Merit Reporter
and Notary Public within and for the State of New York.

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:

2
3 FOR THE PLAINTIFF:

4 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
200 Vesey Street, Suite 400
5 New York, New York 10281-1022
BENJAMIN HANAUER, ESQ
6 DAPHNA WAXMAN, ESQ.
Telephone: 212.336.0153
7 Email: hanauer@sec.gov
waxmand@sec.gov
8

9 FOR DEFENDANT RIPPLE LABS:

10 KELLOGG, HANSEN, TODD, FIGEL & FREDERICK, P.L.L.C.
1615 M Street, N.W.
11 Washington, D.C. 20036
BY: REID M. FIGEL, ESQ.
12 GAVAN GIDEON, ESQ.
ROBERT L. MOORE, ESQ. (Remotely)
13 ELIANA M. PFEFFER, ESQ. (Remotely)
JUSTIN B. BERG, ESQ. (Remotely)
14 Telephone: 202.326.7918
Email: rfigel@kellogghansen.com
15 ggideon@kellogghansen.com
rmoore@kellogghansen.com
16 epfeffer@kellogghansen.com
jberg@kellogghansen.com
17

18 -and-

19 DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
20 BY: BENJAMIN LEB, ESQ. (Remotely)
Telephone: 212.909.6089
21 Email: bjleb@debevoise.com
22
23
24
25

1 A P P E A R A N C E S: (Ctd.)

2

3 FOR DEFENDANT BRADLEY GARLINGHOUSE:

4 CLEARY GOTTlieb STEEN & HAMILTON LLP
2112 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
5 Washington, D.C. 20037
BY: JORGE A. BONILLA LOPEZ, ESQ. (Remotely)
6 Telephone: 202.974.1517
Email: jbonillalopez@cgsh.com
7

8 FOR DEFENDANT CHRISTIAN A. LARSEN:

9 PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas
10 New York, New York 10019-6064
BY: SARAH J. PROSTKO, ESQ. (Remotely)
11 CONNOR J. RITSCHARD, ESQ. (Remotely)
Telephone: 212.373.2491
12 Email: sprostko@paulweiss.com
critschard@paulweiss.com
13

14 ALSO PRESENT:

15 ANA GUARDADO, Ripple Labs, Inc. (Remotely)
16 KYLE E. CHERMAK, Debevoise & Plimpton (Remotely)
17 JIM BAKER, Videographer
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 INDEX

2 ALAN SCHWARTZ

3 Examination by: Page

4 MR. HANAUER 6

6 EXHIBITS

7 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE

8 Exhibit 1 Expert Report of Alan 16
9 Schwartz, dated October 4,
202110 Exhibit 4 Supreme Court's Decision in 63
11 Securities and Exchange
Commission v. W.J. Howey
12 Co., et al.13 Exhibit 5 Transcript of Howey 55
litigation

14 Exhibit 8 XRP Purchase Summary 120

15 Exhibit 9 [REDACTED] Wholesale Order 125

16 Exhibit 10 Agreement between Ripple and 131
GSR Holdings Limited

17 Exhibit 11 GSS Agreement 142

18 Exhibit 12 Copy of Azimo Agreement 148

19 Exhibit 15 MoneyGram Agreement 156

20 Exhibit 16 Loan Agreement 158

21 Exhibit 17 BF Custody Agreement 161

22 Exhibit 18 Copy of Custody Agreement 166

23 Exhibit 20 Joint Venture Agreement 177
24 Between Ripple and SBI

25 Exhibit 21 [REDACTED] Contract 178

09:12 1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We're now
09:12 2 on the record. Today's date is February 11, 2022.
09:12 3 The time is 9:13 a.m. This is Disk 1 of the video
09:12 4 deposition of Alan Schwartz, in the matter of SEC
09:12 5 versus Ripple Labs, et al.

09:12 6 My name is Jim Brady. I'm the
09:12 7 videographer. Today's court reporter is Jeff Benz.
09:12 8 We're both with Gradillas Reporting.

09:12 9 Today's deposition is taking place at
09:12 10 Debevoise & Plimpton, 919 Third Avenue, New York,
09:12 11 New York.

09:12 12 The attorneys' appearances will appear on
09:12 13 the transcript. May I ask now that the court
09:12 14 reporter please swear in the witness.

09:13 15 ALAN SCHWARTZ,
09:13 16 called as a witness, having been first
09:13 17 duly sworn by Jeffrey Benz, a Notary
09:13 18 Public within and for the State of New
09:13 19 York, was examined and testified as
09:13 20 follows:

09:10 21 EXAMINATION BY MR. HANAUER:

09:13 22 Q. Good morning, sir. My name's Ben Hanauer.
09:13 23 I represent the SEC, who's the plaintiff in this
09:13 24 lawsuit.

09:13 25 Can you please state your name for the

09:13 1 record.

09:13 2 A. Alan Schwartz.

09:13 3 Q. And, Professor Schwartz, is there any
09:13 4 reason why you cannot give accurate testimony today?

09:13 5 A. No.

09:13 6 Q. How many preparation sessions did you do
09:13 7 for today's deposition?

09:13 8 A. Four, I think. Three or four.

09:13 9 Q. And when were they?

09:13 10 A. Yesterday and Wednesday, and then a couple
09:13 11 of weeks ago we did a couple.

09:13 12 Q. And when you say "we," who was present for
09:13 13 those preparation sessions?

09:13 14 A. Mr. Figel, Mr. Gideon, and a gentleman
09:14 15 whose name I -- I never got Robert's last name.
09:14 16 There's another person, an employee of the firm, the
09:14 17 Kellogg Hansen firm.

09:14 18 Q. And how long total did you spend preparing
09:14 19 for today's deposition?

09:14 20 A. I would -- between 15 and 20 hours.

09:14 21 Q. And in your preparation, did you review any
09:14 22 documents other than the ones cited in your
09:14 23 October 4, 2021, report?

09:14 24 A. Yes, I did.

09:14 25 MR. FIGEL: Start -- say yes -- answer yes

09:14 1 or no. Give me a chance -- there may be some
09:14 2 privilege issues, so if you just give a pause after
09:14 3 Mr. Hanauer's question, please.

09:14 4 Q. And what did you review other than the
09:14 5 documents cited in your report?

09:14 6 MR. FIGEL: I direct you not to answer that
09:14 7 question based on attorney work product.

09:14 8 Q. Did you review any deposition transcripts?

09:14 9 A. No.

09:14 10 MR. FIGEL: Again, let me -- let me give
09:14 11 you the instruction --

09:14 12 THE WITNESS: Okay.

09:14 13 MR. FIGEL: -- but fine, start by answering
09:15 14 yes or no.

09:15 15 Q. Have you ever been deposed or given
09:15 16 testimony in a lawsuit before?

09:15 17 MR. FIGEL: You can answer.

09:15 18 A. Yes.

09:15 19 Q. How many times?

09:15 20 A. Over the years -- hard to remember over the
09:15 21 years. More than ten.

09:15 22 Q. And I guess I should probably split that
09:15 23 up. How many times have you been deposed in
09:15 24 connection with a lawsuit?

09:15 25 A. Same answer.

09:15 1 Q. Around 10?

09:15 2 A. Or more, 10, 12, something like that.

09:15 3 Q. And beyond those depositions, how many
09:15 4 times have you given testimony in a lawsuit?

09:15 5 A. Does that include an arbitration?

09:15 6 Q. Yes.

09:15 7 A. Four or five.

09:15 8 Q. Generally speaking, what were the cases
09:15 9 about that you've testified in?

09:16 10 A. They were in a variety of areas. I've been
09:16 11 an expert in bankruptcy, corporate governance,
09:16 12 contracts, sales.

09:16 13 Q. Have you ever offered expert testimony in a
09:16 14 case involving allegations of federal securities law
09:16 15 violations?

09:16 16 A. No.

09:16 17 Q. Have you ever testified as a fact witness?

09:16 18 A. No.

09:16 19 Q. How much of your professional time do you
09:16 20 spend working as a litigation expert or consultant on
09:16 21 one hand, as opposed to working as a law professor?

09:16 22 A. Less than 5 percent, maybe less than
09:16 23 3 percent.

09:16 24 Q. Has your expert testimony ever been
09:16 25 excluded for any reason?

09:17 1 A. Yes.

09:17 2 Q. Can you tell me about that, please.

09:17 3 A. It was -- it's hard to -- once I was an
09:17 4 expert in a dispute between oil companies, and a part
09:17 5 of my report was excluded on the ground that there
09:17 6 was economic analysis in it and I hadn't qualified as
09:17 7 an economic expert.

09:17 8 Q. And what case was that?

09:17 9 A. Well, I can't remember the name, but it was
09:17 10 between two big oil companies, involving oil leases
09:17 11 in Prudhomme Bay.

09:17 12 Q. Do you know what court that case was in?

09:17 13 A. What case.

09:17 14 I think that was in Washington, D.C.

09:17 15 Q. District -- federal court?

09:17 16 A. District court in Washington, D.C.

09:17 17 Q. Federal district court?

09:18 18 A. Yes.

09:18 19 Q. Has -- besides that occasion, has your
09:18 20 expert testimony ever been excluded for any other
09:18 21 reason?

09:18 22 A. Not that I can recall.

09:18 23 Q. Were you retained as an expert in a case
09:18 24 called Mason Capital versus Cayman Corp., in the
09:18 25 District of Connecticut?

09:18 1 A. Yes.

09:18 2 Q. And you testified at a trial that took
09:18 3 place in that case in October 2005?

09:18 4 A. I don't remember the date, but I did
09:18 5 testify in a trial.

09:18 6 Q. And one of the subjects of your testimony
09:18 7 in that case was about your beliefs about the meaning
09:18 8 of Connecticut's Business Combination Act?

09:18 9 A. I don't specifically recall, but I wouldn't
09:18 10 object to that characterization.

09:18 11 Q. And in that case, did the court grant the
09:18 12 opposing side's motion in limine to preclude that
09:18 13 portion of your testimony?

09:18 14 A. I think it did.

09:19 15 Q. And the reason the court excluded that
09:19 16 portion of your testimony was because the court found
09:19 17 the constructions of statutes is a judicial task and
09:19 18 not a proper subject of expert testimony?

09:19 19 A. I don't particularly recall why the court
09:19 20 excluded my re-- that part of my report. I don't
09:19 21 recall what the judge said or whether the judge wrote
09:19 22 something down.

09:19 23 Q. Any other instances where your testimony
09:19 24 was excluded?

09:19 25 A. Not that I can recall.

09:19 1 Q. Has a court ever expressed disagreement
09:19 2 with an opinion you expressed?

09:19 3 A. I -- I'm not exactly sure how to answer
09:20 4 that question because I -- I expressed -- when I
09:20 5 testified, the court didn't always come out on the
09:20 6 side for which I was an expert.

09:20 7 Q. So there are cases where you testified
09:20 8 where ultimately the other side prevailed in the
09:20 9 lawsuit?

09:20 10 A. I think so.

09:20 11 Q. You're a professor at the Yale Law School?

09:20 12 A. That's correct.

09:20 13 Q. Since when?

09:20 14 A. 1987.

09:20 15 Q. And have you held any other employment
09:20 16 since 1987?

09:20 17 A. I'm also a professor in the Yale School of
09:20 18 Management.

09:20 19 Q. Any other employment over the past
09:20 20 30 years?

09:20 21 A. No.

09:20 22 Q. Are you a member -- sit on any corporate
09:20 23 boards?

09:20 24 A. I have sat on corporate boards.

09:20 25 Q. Which ones?

09:20 1 A. Rhone Industries. Cliffs Natural

09:20 2 Resources, and Furniture Brands.

09:21 3 Q. Are you still on any of those boards?

09:21 4 A. No.

09:21 5 Q. Why did you leave?

09:21 6 A. I aged out.

09:21 7 Well, actually I ages out of Cliffs Natural

09:21 8 Resources and Furniture Brands. We sold Rhone

09:21 9 Industries.

09:21 10 Q. Understood.

09:21 11 And what's your date of birth, sir?

09:21 12 A. [REDACTED] 1940.

09:21 13 Q. Are you licensed to practice law?

09:21 14 A. Not currently.

09:21 15 Q. When were you last licensed to practice

09:21 16 law?

09:21 17 A. Actually, I -- I'm going to give a little

09:21 18 bit of a complicated answer to that question. I was

09:21 19 a member of the New York Bar. I think that I let my

09:21 20 membership lapse.

09:21 21 I think if you're a professor at an

09:21 22 accredited Connecticut law school for a certain

09:21 23 period of time, you become a member of the

09:21 24 Connecticut Bar.

09:22 25 Q. So when did your New York law license

09:22 1 lapse?

09:22 2 A. I don't recall how long it takes for a
09:22 3 license to lapse, but I have not practiced law in
09:22 4 New York for a very long time.

09:22 5 Q. Have you practiced law anywhere else?

09:22 6 A. No.

09:22 7 Q. Have you ever represented clients in court?

09:22 8 A. No.

09:22 9 Well, I have when I was a practicing
09:22 10 attorney.

09:22 11 Q. And when you say "a long time ago," is
09:22 12 there any way we can --

09:22 13 A. I left the -- yes, I left practice in 1969.

09:22 14 Q. And when you did practice, did you have
09:22 15 areas of expertise or specialization?

09:22 16 A. I was a litigator.

09:22 17 Q. You are an expert in contract law?

09:22 18 A. I think so, yes.

09:22 19 Q. Do you consider yourself an expert in the
09:22 20 federal securities laws?

09:22 21 A. No.

09:23 22 Q. Are you qualified to offer expert testimony
09:23 23 on how courts interpret the term, "investment
09:23 24 contract," in cases applying the federal securities
09:23 25 laws?

09:23 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection. You can answer.

09:23 2 A. No, I'm not an expert in the federal
09:23 3 securities laws.

09:23 4 Q. And will you be offering any such opinions
09:23 5 in this case about how courts interpret the term,
09:23 6 "investment contract," under the federal securities
09:23 7 laws?

09:23 8 A. No.

09:23 9 Q. Are you offering an opinion that under the
09:23 10 federal securities laws, investment contracts are
09:23 11 limited to common law contracts?

09:23 12 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:23 13 A. No.

09:23 14 Q. Are you offering an opinion that investment
09:23 15 contracts under the federal securities laws cannot
09:23 16 contain representations beyond the four corners of
09:23 17 any common law contract?

09:23 18 A. No, I'm not offering an opinion.

09:24 19 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether any of
09:24 20 Ripple's offers or sales of XRP qualify for an
09:24 21 exemption from registration under the federal
09:24 22 securities laws?

09:24 23 A. No.

09:24 24 Q. Are you an expert in the field of
09:24 25 blockchain technologies?

09:24 1 A. No.

09:24 2 Q. Are you an expert in the field of digital
09:24 3 assets or cryptocurrencies?

09:24 4 A. No.

09:24 5 Q. Before this case, have you ever worked on a
09:24 6 case involving digital assets or cryptocurrencies?

09:24 7 A. No.

09:24 8 Q. And I believe I tendered Exhibit 1. It
09:24 9 should be sitting right in front of you.

09:24 10 A. Yes.

09:24 11 MR. HANAUER: Do you want to share with --
09:25 12 oh, you did. Good. Thank you.

09:25 13 Q. And Exhibit 1, that's the expert report you
09:25 14 submitted in this case, on October 4, 2021?

09:25 15 A. Yes.

09:25 16 (Expert Report of Alan Schwartz, dated
09:25 17 October 4, 2021, was marked Exhibit AS-1 for
09:25 18 identification, as of this date.)

09:25 19 Q. And on page 65 of the report, is that your
09:25 20 signature?

09:25 21 A. Yes, it is.

09:25 22 Q. Did anyone assist you in the preparation of
09:25 23 your report?

09:25 24 MR. FIGEL: Answer that question yes or no.

09:25 25 A. Yes.

09:25 1 Q. Who?

09:25 2 A. Mr. Figel.

09:25 3 Q. Anyone else?

09:25 4 A. No.

09:25 5 Q. Did you write the whole report?

09:25 6 A. Yes.

09:25 7 Q. Was anything in the report written by

09:25 8 Ripple's attorneys?

09:25 9 A. No.

09:25 10 Q. Did Ripple's attorneys direct you to write

09:25 11 anything?

09:26 12 A. No.

09:26 13 Q. Who prepared Exhibits C through F to your

09:26 14 report?

09:26 15 A. I think employees of Mr. Figel's firm.

09:26 16 Q. Do you know who?

09:26 17 A. I think it was -- I think it is Robert --

09:26 18 Q. Well, I don't want you to speculate. Just

09:26 19 to the best of your knowledge, do you know who

09:26 20 prepared Exhibits C to F of your report?

09:26 21 A. No.

09:26 22 MR. FIGEL: Just so you know, it's not a

09:26 23 mystery, but I'm not allowed to testify.

09:26 24 Q. Is there -- and -- just so I have that,

09:26 25 Mr. Figel is the only attorney who assisted you in

09:26 1 the preparation of your report?

09:26 2 A. There were other attorneys on phone calls,
09:26 3 but Mr. Figel played the largest role.

09:26 4 Q. Can you name any of the other attorneys?

09:26 5 A. Gavan Gideon.

09:26 6 Q. Anyone else?

09:26 7 A. No.

09:27 8 Q. Is there anything in your report that is
09:27 9 inaccurate?

09:27 10 A. Not to my knowledge.

09:27 11 Q. Just so we're clear for the record, when I
09:27 12 say "report," I'm referring to Exhibit 1.

09:27 13 A. Yes.

09:27 14 Q. Is there anything in your report that you
09:27 15 need to correct or supplement?

09:27 16 A. Not -- not now.

09:27 17 Q. Does your report contain -- well, do you
09:27 18 intend to supplement your report in the future?

09:27 19 A. That would depend on events yet to occur.

09:27 20 Q. Do you have any intention to at this time?

09:27 21 A. No.

09:27 22 Q. Does your report contain a complete
09:27 23 statement of all the opinions you will express in
09:27 24 this case?

09:27 25 A. Yes.

09:27 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:27 2 You can answer.

09:27 3 A. Yes.

09:27 4 Q. Does your report contain all the bases and
09:27 5 reasons for the opinions you are offering?

09:27 6 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:28 7 A. Yes.

09:28 8 Q. Does your report identify all the facts and
09:28 9 data you considered in forming the opinions expressed
09:28 10 in your report?

09:28 11 A. Yes.

09:28 12 Well, let me clarify.

09:28 13 I've had conversations about the nature of
09:28 14 crypto markets with various people, and I assume that
09:28 15 they -- they were informative for me, but they --
09:28 16 those conversations aren't in this report.

09:28 17 Q. Did you rely on any of those conversations,
09:28 18 in forming -- well, strike that.

09:28 19 Did you consider any of those
09:28 20 conversations, in forming the opinions you're
09:28 21 expressing in this case?

09:28 22 A. No.

09:28 23 Q. Besides the contracts which you
09:29 24 specifically refer to in the report, are all of the
09:29 25 facts and data that you relied on listed in Exhibit B

09:29 1 to your report?

09:29 2 A. Let me look at Exhibit B.

09:29 3 Yeah, that's the materials I considered.

09:29 4 Q. And from Exhibit B, it looks like the only
09:29 5 document prepared by an attorney in this case that
09:29 6 you considered, was the SEC's amended complaint.

09:29 7 A. That's correct.

09:29 8 Q. Did you consider any of the SEC's
09:29 9 interrogatory responses?

09:30 10 A. I considered them after this report was
09:30 11 written.

09:30 12 Q. Which ones?

09:30 13 A. I can't exactly remember. I visited --
09:30 14 what's the name of the document that the SEC
09:30 15 submitted in response? I read one document the SEC
09:30 16 prepared after I prepared this report.

09:30 17 Q. So a single interrogatory response?

09:30 18 A. Yeah, it was response to interrogatories.
09:30 19 That's -- I think it was.

09:30 20 Q. Do those -- after reviewing those
09:30 21 interrogatory responses, does that in any way impact
09:30 22 the opinions you're offering in this case?

09:30 23 A. No.

09:30 24 Q. You considered the amended complaint in
09:30 25 this case in forming your opinions?

09:30 1 A. The SEC's amended complaint?

09:30 2 Q. Yes, sir.

09:30 3 A. Yes.

09:30 4 Q. Did you read the whole thing?

09:31 5 A. Yes.

09:31 6 Q. Are you offering the opinion that any
09:31 7 allegation in the complaint is untrue?

09:31 8 A. No.

09:31 9 Q. Do -- so -- you said that after you wrote
09:31 10 your report, you reviewed one of the SEC's
09:31 11 interrogatory responses. After you signed your
09:31 12 report, have you reviewed any other documents or
09:31 13 information that are relevant to the opinions
09:31 14 expressed in your report?

09:31 15 MR. FIGEL: You can answer if you
09:31 16 understand the question.

09:31 17 And don't identify what they are yet.

09:31 18 A. Yes.

09:31 19 Q. And what documents are those?

09:31 20 MR. FIGEL: You can answer, but don't
09:31 21 reveal any documents that you were shown in
09:31 22 connection with your preparation for your testimony.

09:32 23 A. I looked at additional contracts of Ripple.

09:32 24 Q. How many?

09:32 25 A. Hundreds.

09:32 1 Q. And how would I be able to tell which
09:32 2 contracts you reviewed after signing your report?

09:32 3 A. They wouldn't be -- they wouldn't be
09:32 4 referred to in my report.

09:32 5 Q. Does your review -- are those documents
09:32 6 that you reviewed after signing your report in any
09:32 7 way relevant to your report?

09:32 8 A. In any way, it's very broad. I reviewed
09:32 9 them to see whether there were any inconsistencies
09:32 10 between the -- those contracts and my report.

09:33 11 Q. And how many -- you said there are hundreds
09:33 12 that you reviewed?

09:33 13 A. Yeah. I think there were 1700 in total.

09:33 14 Q. Well, there are 1700 listed in your report.
09:33 15 How many did you review after your report was signed?

09:33 16 A. I can't remember. A lot.

09:33 17 Q. More than a hundred?

09:33 18 A. Yes.

09:33 19 Q. More than 200?

09:33 20 A. Probably.

09:33 21 Q. More than 500?

09:33 22 A. Yes. I -- yeah, more than -- yes.

09:33 23 Q. And you reviewed the entirety of those
09:33 24 500-plus contracts?

09:33 25 A. Yes.

09:33 1 Q. Did you review more than 700 contracts?

09:33 2 A. I -- I basically went through all of them,
09:33 3 in the binders that were submitted, that I had.

09:33 4 Q. Who submitted binders to you?

09:33 5 A. The Kellogg firm gave me binders and
09:33 6 informed me that those binders had Ripple contracts
09:34 7 in them, which they did.

09:34 8 Q. Did they -- those binders have all 1700
09:34 9 contracts?

09:34 10 A. I didn't -- I didn't count them.

09:34 11 Q. What's your best approximation of the
09:34 12 number of contracts you reviewed after signing your
09:34 13 report?

09:34 14 A. Over a thousand.

09:34 15 Q. All 1700 contracts cited in your report?

09:34 16 A. It would be hard, honestly, to say every
09:34 17 one, but a very large proportion.

09:34 18 Q. Do you still have those contracts?

09:34 19 A. I do.

09:34 20 Q. Do the opinions in your report rely on any
09:34 21 assumptions?

09:34 22 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:34 23 A. I would have to review my report, but I
09:34 24 don't think I made very many assumptions in it.

09:35 25 Q. Did anyone ask you to make any assumptions,

09:35 1 in preparing your report?

09:35 2 MR. FIGEL: Start with answering yes or no.

09:35 3 THE WITNESS: What?

09:35 4 MR. FIGEL: Start by answering yes or no.

09:35 5 A. No.

09:35 6 Q. Will you be offering any opinions in this
09:35 7 case that are not contained in your report?

09:35 8 A. No.

09:35 9 Q. Will you be offering any opinions related
09:35 10 to the conduct of either of the individual defendants
09:35 11 in this case?

09:35 12 A. No.

09:35 13 Q. Will you be offering any opinion related to
09:35 14 industry custom or practice?

09:35 15 A. No.

09:35 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection. You can answer.

09:35 17 Q. Will you be offering an opinion related to
09:35 18 any of the defendants' affirmative defenses?

09:35 19 A. No.

09:35 20 Q. Will you be offering rebuttal testimony to
09:35 21 any of the SEC's experts?

09:35 22 A. No.

09:36 23 Q. Have you read any of the other expert
09:36 24 reports in this case?

09:36 25 A. No.

09:36 1 Q. How many hours did you work on this
09:36 2 engagement prior to completing your report?

09:36 3 So from the time you got -- you signed your
09:36 4 engagement to the time you signed your report.

09:36 5 A. 35 to 40 hours.

09:36 6 Q. And that includes preparing your report?

09:36 7 A. Yes.

09:36 8 Q. And it includes reviewing all the contracts
09:36 9 cited in your report?

09:36 10 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:36 11 Q. The answer is yes? I'm sorry. You need to
09:36 12 give a verbal answer.

09:36 13 A. Yes.

09:36 14 Q. How much time did you spend reviewing the
09:37 15 contracts that you received after you signed the
09:37 16 report?

09:37 17 A. Maybe eight to ten hours.

09:37 18 Q. How much money have you billed so far for
09:37 19 this case?

09:37 20 A. Approximately \$50,000.

09:37 21 Q. Your rate is \$1,200 an hour?

09:37 22 A. Yes.

09:37 23 Q. Is that your standard billing rate?

09:37 24 A. Yes.

09:37 25 Q. Since when?

09:37 1 A. Since the last two or three years.

09:37 2 Q. Have you ever charged that much per hour in
09:37 3 another case?

09:37 4 A. Yes.

09:37 5 Q. Have you ever billed more as an expert
09:38 6 witness than in this case?

09:38 7 A. No.

09:38 8 Q. So in preparing your report, how many
09:38 9 contracts did you personally review?

09:38 10 A. I think about 140 to 150.

09:38 11 Q. And how long did that review and analysis
09:38 12 take?

09:38 13 A. I can't really recall what proportion of
09:38 14 the time I spent was spent writing or thinking or
09:38 15 reading or -- I just can't really break it down.

09:38 16 Q. So, the 35- to 40-hour number you gave me a
09:38 17 couple minutes ago, that included both reviewing and
09:39 18 analyzing contracts and drafting your report?

09:39 19 A. Yes.

09:39 20 Q. Does your report identify the specific
09:39 21 140 contracts that you reviewed?

09:39 22 A. I think my report refers to 17 in specific
09:39 23 contracts.

09:39 24 Q. And if I wanted to know the remaining
09:39 25 120-plus contracts that you personally reviewed in

09:39 1 preparing your report, how would I figure that out?

09:39 2 A. Well, the -- the difficulty is all these
09:39 3 contracts are very much like each other, so a way to
09:39 4 go about that would be to see what was supplied to me
09:39 5 before the date of my report.

09:40 6 Q. Okay. And unfortunately, I don't have that
09:40 7 information. So what I'm trying to get at is, is
09:40 8 there any record of the 17 or so contracts that you
09:40 9 personally -- or -- I'm sorry.

09:40 10 Is there any record of the 140 contracts
09:40 11 you reviewed to prepare your report?

09:40 12 A. I think if you did email discovery, you
09:40 13 would see that there were emails which would say
09:40 14 things like, We're sending you X, or we're sending
09:40 15 you Y.

09:40 16 MR. FIGEL: I'm -- I'm sorry to interrupt.

09:40 17 I'm -- I'm allowing you to answer these
09:40 18 questions because he's interested, but be careful not
09:40 19 to reveal communications --

09:40 20 THE WITNESS: No.

09:40 21 MR. FIGEL: -- the substance of
09:40 22 communications with our firm and -- and you.

09:40 23 THE WITNESS: Okay.

09:40 24 Q. So, I -- I just want to make sure I have
09:41 25 this right. So the 140 contracts you reviewed in

09:41 1 preparing your report, were those all emailed to you
09:41 2 by Ripple's counsel?

09:41 3 MR. FIGEL: You can answer yes or no.

09:41 4 A. No.

09:41 5 Q. Okay. So again, I'm just trying to figure
09:41 6 out which 140 contracts you -- you reviewed.

09:41 7 A. Well, I -- I'm not trying to be evasive.
09:41 8 They sent me boxes with things in them that -- so
09:41 9 they weren't emailed.

09:41 10 Q. So the 140 contracts you reviewed, were
09:41 11 those the only 140 contracts you got, or were they --
09:41 12 from Ripple's counsel, or were they part of a larger
09:41 13 set?

09:41 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:41 15 You can answer if you understand.

09:41 16 A. They were obviously part of a larger set
09:41 17 because we have the full set.

09:42 18 Q. Are you aware of any record showing the
09:42 19 specific 100 -- strike that.

09:42 20 Are you aware of any record that documents
09:42 21 the specific 140 contracts you personally reviewed
09:42 22 before signing your report?

09:42 23 A. No.

09:42 24 Q. Is there a way to figure that out?

09:42 25 A. Yes.

09:42 1 Q. How?

09:42 2 A. Well, I could go through my office in
09:42 3 New Haven and see what I had there. And I would
09:42 4 check when I got what, because there were, as I said,
09:42 5 messages.

09:42 6 And ultimately, I could come up with the
09:42 7 ones I looked at before October 4 and the ones I
09:42 8 looked at after.

09:42 9 Q. You have to -- is there -- did you take
09:42 10 notes of any of that, or would you have to go
09:42 11 basically on memory, I reviewed this before signing
09:42 12 my report, or I reviewed it after signing my report?

09:42 13 A. Well, as I said, I'm not trying to be
09:43 14 evasive. I have two offices, one in New Haven and
09:43 15 one in New York. I did most of the work on the
09:43 16 report in New Haven, but -- but since then, I've been
09:43 17 mainly working in New York.

09:43 18 So I could go through my -- my New Haven
09:43 19 office would probably have a lot of the stuff I did
09:43 20 before the report, and my New York office would have
09:43 21 a lot of other stuff.

09:43 22 Q. Do you have any records reflecting which
09:43 23 140 contracts you reviewed prior to signing your
09:43 24 report?

09:43 25 A. No.

09:43 1 Q. Now, prior to signing your report, who
09:43 2 reviewed the other 1500-plus contracts cited in your
09:43 3 report?

09:43 4 A. I don't know.

09:43 5 Q. And prior to -- did you -- signing your
09:44 6 report, did you have any firsthand knowledge of the
09:44 7 contents of the contracts you did not review?

09:44 8 A. No.

09:44 9 Q. Did you give direction to anybody regarding
09:44 10 the 1500 plus contracts that you did not review?

09:44 11 A. Yes.

09:44 12 Q. Who did -- first of all, who did you give
09:44 13 direction to?

09:44 14 A. By who --

09:44 15 MR. FIGEL: You can answer. Give names.

09:44 16 A. To Mr. Figel, to Mr. Gideon, and to --
09:44 17 what's Robert's last name?

09:44 18 MR. FIGEL: Can I answer?

09:44 19 Moore, M-O-O-R-E.

09:44 20 A. Right. To Mr. Moore.

09:44 21 Q. And do you know if they were the ones
09:44 22 reviewing the contracts?

09:44 23 A. Do I personally know? No.

09:44 24 Q. And what direction did you give them?

09:45 25 A. I directed -- I directed them to look for

09:45 1 representative contracts in the categories that I
09:45 2 thought were germane.

09:45 3 Q. And are those the categories identified in
09:45 4 your report?

09:45 5 A. They are.

09:45 6 Q. And did this occur -- this direction you
09:45 7 gave to counsel to categorize the contracts, was this
09:45 8 before or after you had reviewed the 140 contracts?

09:45 9 A. Before.

09:45 10 Q. Had you reviewed any contracts at the time
09:45 11 you gave counsel that direction?

09:45 12 A. I think I re-- I reviewed a small number.

09:45 13 Q. Like how many?

09:45 14 A. I -- I can't recall how many.

09:46 15 Q. Who came up with the categories?

09:46 16 A. Me.

09:46 17 Q. And how did you come up with those
09:46 18 categories before you had finished reviewing the
09:46 19 140 contracts?

09:46 20 A. I had some understanding of Ripple's
09:46 21 business model, which led me to think that they had
09:46 22 contracts in these various categories.

09:46 23 And I wanted to see whether those contracts
09:46 24 would be relevant to any opinions that I was retained
09:46 25 to give. And so essentially the process was I had a

09:46 1 small sample, and I wanted a bigger sample.

09:46 2 Q. And how did you gain an understanding of
09:46 3 Ripple's business model?

09:46 4 A. I -- as a general matter, I had a sense of
09:47 5 what cryptocurrency companies do, and I think I
09:47 6 had -- without revealing any substance, I had
09:47 7 conversations with counsel about, So what kind of
09:47 8 company is this, and so on.

09:47 9 Q. So you learned about Ripple's business
09:47 10 model through communicating with counsel?

09:47 11 A. I learned -- I learned about -- generally
09:47 12 learned about what cryptocurrencies do just because,
09:47 13 if you're interested in commerce and you were in
09:47 14 a -- a lead institution, you talk about these things
09:47 15 with people who know them.

09:47 16 And I wanted to confirm the general view I
09:47 17 had of this kind of industry with -- I wanted to see
09:47 18 whether this company was sort of like the others
09:47 19 that -- or basically a typical cryptocurrency
09:47 20 company.

09:48 21 Q. What did you do to supervise the work of
09:48 22 the attorneys acting at your direction?

09:48 23 A. I didn't directly supervise the attorneys.

09:48 24 Q. What did you do to verify the accuracy of
09:48 25 their work?

09:48 1 A. Well, if -- if I wanted to see direct sales
09:48 2 contracts, and I had seen a couple before the
09:48 3 attorneys were going to get me more of them, I
09:48 4 essentially internally reviewed to see whether what I
09:48 5 was being shown were direct sales contracts, in that
09:48 6 category.

09:48 7 Q. So for the contracts listed on Exhibits C
09:48 8 through F to your report, what did you do to verify
09:48 9 that those exhibits accurately categorized the
09:49 10 contracts?

09:49 11 A. I'm not sure --

09:49 12 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:49 13 You can answer.

09:49 14 A. Also I'm not sure I understand that
09:49 15 question.

09:49 16 Q. What did you do to make sure Exhibit -- to
09:49 17 verify that Exhibits C to F to your report -- well,
09:49 18 let me back up.

09:49 19 You -- you testified you did not prepare
09:49 20 Exhibits C to F to your report, correct?

09:49 21 A. That's correct.

09:49 22 Q. And you also testified you don't know who
09:49 23 prepared them?

09:49 24 A. I don't have -- no -- I mean, I have a
09:49 25 suspicion, but I wouldn't want to testify that I

09:49 1 actually know.

09:49 2 Q. So, what did you do to verify that these
09:49 3 Exhibits C to F are accurate?

09:49 4 A. I'm not sure what you mean by "accurate."

09:49 5 Q. Well, so, for instance, Exhibit C lists
09:49 6 hundreds of sales contracts.

09:49 7 A. Yes.

09:49 8 Q. What did you do to verify that each
09:50 9 contract listed on Exhibit C appropriately belongs to
09:50 10 be listed along with the other sales contracts?

09:50 11 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:50 12 A. I looked at a lot of them to see whether
09:50 13 they were sales contracts or not.

09:50 14 Q. And that was the work you did after signing
09:50 15 your report?

09:50 16 A. Some before, some after.

09:50 17 Q. So, how many -- how many hours did you
09:50 18 spend -- well, let -- you -- just to take a step
09:50 19 back.

09:50 20 You said before you signed your report, you
09:50 21 had only looked at 140 contracts. Right?

09:50 22 A. Yes.

09:50 23 Q. And then --

09:50 24 A. Approximately 140.

09:50 25 Q. What did you do at the time you signed your

09:50 1 report to verify that the other 1500 contracts listed
09:50 2 on the exhibits to your report were accurately
09:50 3 categorized?

09:51 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:51 5 A. I didn't do -- the only way to verify --
09:51 6 let me back up.

09:51 7 I asked the attorneys for a representative
09:51 8 sample of contracts in each of the categories that I
09:51 9 thought would be relevant, and I relied on the
09:51 10 attorneys to pick contracts in those categories that
09:51 11 would, when I looked at the entire universe,
09:51 12 accurately represent the entire universe.

09:51 13 Q. And the result of that direction was the
09:51 14 Exhibits C to F to your report?

09:51 15 A. Yes.

09:51 16 Q. And before you signed your report, what did
09:51 17 you do to verify that Exhibits C through F were
09:51 18 accurate?

09:52 19 A. I think I've answered this question, but if
09:52 20 you want me to try again, I'll try again.

09:52 21 Exhibits C through F are -- are the
09:52 22 universe. When I wrote my report, I didn't see the
09:52 23 entire universe.

09:52 24 I relied on the attorneys to give me
09:52 25 contracts in these categories that would be accurate

09:52 1 samples of the entire universe.

09:52 2 Q. And did you do anything prior to signing
09:52 3 your report to verify the attorneys' work?

09:52 4 A. No.

09:52 5 Q. Is it your understanding that the
09:52 6 1700 contracts listed on Exhibits C to F of your
09:52 7 report reflect all of Ripple's offers and sales of
09:52 8 XRP at issue in this lawsuit?

09:53 9 A. No.

09:53 10 Q. How many offers and sales of XRP by Ripple
09:53 11 that are at issue in this lawsuit are not reflected
09:53 12 on Exhibits C to F of your report?

09:53 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:53 14 A. I don't --

09:53 15 MR. FIGEL: You can answer.

09:53 16 A. I don't know.

09:53 17 Q. Do you know how many offers and sales of
09:53 18 XRP Ripple made between February 2013 and
09:53 19 December 2020 that are not reflected on Exhibit --
09:53 20 not reflected by one of the contracts on Exhibits C
09:53 21 to F of your report?

09:53 22 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:53 23 A. No.

09:53 24 Q. Do you know whether Ripple made offers or
09:53 25 sales of XRP that were not reflected by written

09:53 1 agreement?

09:53 2 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:53 3 A. No.

09:54 4 Q. If Ripple had offered or sold XRP but did
09:54 5 not document those offers or sales in a written
09:54 6 agreement, did you consider those offers or sales in
09:54 7 forming your opinions?

09:54 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:54 9 A. No.

09:54 10 Q. Are you offering an opinion on any offer or
09:54 11 sale or transfer of XRP not reflected by one of the
09:54 12 contracts listed in your report?

09:54 13 A. No.

09:54 14 Q. Are you offering -- are you offering an
09:54 15 opinion on whether any computer code deployed on a
09:54 16 blockchain represents an enforceable contract?

09:54 17 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:54 18 A. No.

09:54 19 Q. Are you offering an opinion on any of the
09:54 20 statements or representations made on Ripple's
09:54 21 website?

09:54 22 A. No.

09:55 23 Q. Did you consider any such statements or
09:55 24 representations in forming your opinions?

09:55 25 A. The only ones that I considered were in

09:55 1 your complaint and response to interrogatories.

09:55 2 Q. Are you offering an opinion on any press
09:55 3 release or social media posting made by Ripple or its
09:55 4 personnel?

09:55 5 A. No.

09:55 6 Q. Have you spoken with any purchaser of XRP?

09:55 7 A. No.

09:55 8 Q. And do you own any XRP?

09:55 9 A. No.

09:55 10 Q. Do you own any digital asset or
09:55 11 cryptocurrency?

09:55 12 A. No.

09:55 13 Q. Have you ever?

09:55 14 A. No.

09:55 15 Q. Are you offering an opinion on any
09:55 16 purchaser or holder of XRP's motives or intentions?

09:55 17 A. No.

09:56 18 Q. And then in your report, you refer to
09:56 19 the -- the various -- let's just go to your report.
09:56 20 Can you go, please, to paragraph 5 on page 4 of your
09:56 21 report.

09:56 22 And I want to direct you just to the last
09:56 23 sentence of paragraph 4 -- I'm sorry -- paragraph 5,
09:56 24 the one that reads, Of those contracts, I have
09:56 25 personally reviewed more than 140 contracts that were

09:56 1 exemplars of the categories and subcategories set
09:56 2 forth in this declaration.

09:56 3 A. Yes.

09:56 4 Q. And who determined the -- those 140
09:57 5 contracts were exemplars?

09:57 6 A. The attorneys.

09:57 7 Q. And who selected the 140 contracts that you
09:57 8 would review?

09:57 9 A. The attorneys.

09:57 10 Q. What direction, if any, did you give to the
09:57 11 attorneys who selected those 140 contracts for you?

09:57 12 A. I -- I think I've answered this question,
09:57 13 but -- to say again, I created the categories. And
09:57 14 so, for example, I said, I would like to see direct
09:57 15 sales contracts that were representative of the
09:57 16 direct sales contracts that Ripple sold XRP under.

09:58 17 Q. And just so I'm clear, you came up with
09:58 18 those categories before you started reviewing
09:58 19 contracts?

09:58 20 A. Well, I saw -- I had saw a few contracts at
09:58 21 the start, just to see what was going on. But the
09:58 22 very bulk of the contracts that I reviewed, I
09:58 23 reviewed after I communicated the categories to the
09:58 24 attorneys and had them do a search.

09:58 25 Q. And then following your initial review of

09:58 1 the 140 contracts, you were provided with access to
09:58 2 all 1700-plus contracts listed in Exhibits C
09:58 3 through F?

09:58 4 A. I guess I could see whatever I wanted to
09:58 5 see.

09:58 6 Q. Well, you said you were -- in your report,
09:58 7 it says you were given access to those 1700.

09:58 8 A. Yes.

09:58 9 Q. If you just describe the access you were
09:58 10 given.

09:59 11 A. I could ask the attorneys for contracts,
09:59 12 and they would provide them.

09:59 13 Q. Were all of the contracts that you had --
09:59 14 were all the contracts that were provided to you,
09:59 15 were they provided to you in paper form or electronic
09:59 16 form?

09:59 17 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

09:59 18 A. The contracts were provided in paper form.

09:59 19 Q. Were you given access to any sort of
09:59 20 database containing the contracts?

09:59 21 A. No. I was given the contracts.

09:59 22 Q. In hard-copy form.

09:59 23 A. Yes.

09:59 24 Q. Were any contracts emailed to you?

09:59 25 A. No.

09:59 1 Q. And the contracts that you were physically
09:59 2 given copies of, was -- were they all the 1700
09:59 3 contracts?

09:59 4 A. I have all of them now.

10:00 5 Q. Did you have all 1700 contracts before you
10:00 6 signed your report?

10:00 7 A. No.

10:00 8 Q. Just the 140?

10:00 9 A. I don't recall how many I had. But I
10:00 10 didn't have the full universe of 1700.

10:00 11 Q. And when did you actually get the full
10:00 12 universe?

10:00 13 A. I think it was in -- sometime after I
10:00 14 signed my report and when there was, I think the
10:00 15 earliest schedule depositions. I recall the
10:00 16 depositions were scheduled for early January and then
10:00 17 were moved, and sometime before then and after my
10:00 18 report.

10:00 19 Q. How many of the 1700 contracts did you
10:00 20 personally review?

10:00 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:00 22 You can answer.

10:00 23 A. I reviewed most of them.

10:00 24 I would say a very large percentage.

10:00 25 Q. And in the course of that review, did you

10:00 1 review all of those -- the entirety of each contract?

10:01 2 A. No.

10:01 3 Q. How many of the 1700 contracts did you not
10:01 4 read the entirety of?

10:01 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:01 6 A. I didn't -- I was looking for particular
10:01 7 things in those contracts. So either they were there
10:01 8 or they weren't, so I didn't feel that I had to read
10:01 9 the entire document.

10:01 10 So I didn't.

10:01 11 Q. And that's the case with all 1700
10:01 12 contracts.

10:01 13 A. Some I read the -- there were some that I
10:01 14 had to read the entire document to get a sense of
10:01 15 what it was about. There were others when, because
10:01 16 they were form contracts that were -- each one was
10:01 17 very much like the other, I just checked to make sure
10:01 18 that Contract 47, for example, was like Contract 46.

10:01 19 Q. And again, you said that there were some of
10:01 20 the 1700 contracts you didn't review at all.
10:02 21 Correct?

10:02 22 A. Well, that would be a pretty small
10:02 23 fraction.

10:02 24 Q. But there are some.

10:02 25 A. Well, to be exact, there were these big

10:02 1 binders. I went through them. It could be that I
10:02 2 turned pages inaccurately or my attention flagged for
10:02 3 a moment, but essentially my object was to go through
10:02 4 everything in the binder.

10:02 5 Q. But not word for word.

10:02 6 A. Well, I was looking for particular words.
10:02 7 If I saw them, I would read them. If they were
10:02 8 absent, then I didn't have to read them.

10:02 9 Q. So if a contract had a provision in it that
10:02 10 you weren't necessarily looking for, you may not have
10:02 11 reviewed that provision.

10:02 12 A. Yes.

10:02 13 Q. Of the contracts -- well, why didn't you
10:02 14 read all -- the entirety of all 1700 contracts?

10:03 15 A. Because I was interested in whether Ripple
10:03 16 assumed any -- or whether there were words in any of
10:03 17 these contracts that would support an inference that
10:03 18 Ripple assumed post-sale obligations toward a buyer
10:03 19 of XRP. And there was a question whether such words
10:03 20 were in any of these contracts or not, and I looked
10:03 21 to see whether they were.

10:03 22 Q. So does that mean you reviewed every page
10:03 23 of each contract to make sure that those provisions
10:03 24 were not there?

10:03 25 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:03 1 A. No. I didn't have to do that because, as I
10:03 2 said, they were form contracts. So if in Contract 37
10:03 3 these words would appear or not appear in a relevant
10:04 4 part of the contract, I would look at that. For
10:04 5 example, I was interested in whether there were
10:04 6 disclaimers, so I would look for those.

10:04 7 Essentially, I searched these contracts
10:04 8 consistent with what I said in my report.

10:04 9 Q. Of the contracts you reviewed, did any
10:04 10 contain a provision that you considered to be vague
10:04 11 or ambiguous?

10:04 12 A. Not the -- not the words that I read.

10:04 13 Q. And of the components of the contracts that
10:04 14 you did not review, how would you know whether they
10:04 15 contained terms that are vague or ambiguous?

10:04 16 A. I wouldn't know that if I didn't read them.

10:05 17 Q. So going back to -- you said you reviewed
10:05 18 a -- a relatively small amount -- you initially
10:05 19 reviewed a relatively small amount of contracts and
10:05 20 then came up with the categories described in your
10:05 21 report?

10:05 22 A. Yeah.

10:05 23 Q. Were Ripple's lawyers involved in coming up
10:05 24 with those categories?

10:05 25 MR. FIGEL: You can answer yes or no.

10:05 1 A. No. They were my categories.

10:05 2 Q. Are the categories you selected the only
10:05 3 reasonable way to categorize the contracts identified
10:05 4 in your report?

10:05 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:05 6 A. I can't say they were the only reasonable
10:05 7 way. They were the way I thought would be
10:06 8 illuminating with respect to the questions that I was
10:06 9 trying to answer.

10:06 10 Q. So I take it, then, that certain of the
10:06 11 contracts could fall into a category that you did not
10:06 12 identify in your report?

10:06 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:06 14 A. Well, it's certainly possible. But if you
10:06 15 look at my report, they were forming categories and
10:06 16 then a whole bunch of miscellaneous contracts. So I
10:06 17 would not imagine that there would be much that would
10:06 18 be missing, but I can't say that there would be
10:06 19 nothing missing.

10:06 20 Q. Could another expert in the field of
10:06 21 contract law reasonably come up with different
10:06 22 categories?

10:06 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:06 24 A. You know, of course, there's that
10:06 25 possibility. But if you were a contracts expert and

10:06 1 interested in the questions that I was interested in,
10:06 2 it would be difficult for me to think that you would
10:06 3 come up with anything very differently from what I
10:07 4 came up with.

10:07 5 Q. Could Judge Torres come up with different
10:07 6 reasonable ways to categorize the contracts?

10:07 7 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:07 8 A. I don't know.

10:07 9 Q. Do you know who Judge Torres is?

10:07 10 A. Not offhand.

10:07 11 Q. The Article III judge in this lawsuit.

10:07 12 A. I don't know what Judge Torres did.

10:07 13 Q. Is there any reason why Judge Torres is not
10:07 14 qualified to interpret the contracts cited in your
10:07 15 report?

10:07 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:07 17 A. I don't know anything in particular about
10:07 18 Judge Torres.

10:07 19 Q. What was your methodology for selecting the
10:07 20 categories and the criteria?

10:07 21 A. As I said before, I was interested in
10:07 22 whether Ripple had obligated itself to perform
10:08 23 services post sale for the buyers of XRP, so I looked
10:08 24 for contracts in which such obligations might appear.

10:08 25 So, for example, they would or would not

10:08 1 appear in a direct sales contract, and certain of the
10:08 2 contracts in which Ripple was a buyer of services
10:08 3 with another company, there might be a possibility
10:08 4 that there was a term in a contract like that that
10:08 5 would make an XRP buyer a third-party beneficiary, so
10:08 6 I looked at the service contracts to see whether such
10:08 7 a -- there were language that might support such an
10:08 8 inference.

10:08 9 I looked -- there were -- Ripple sold -- I
10:08 10 mean, there's a question I had, was whether Ripple
10:09 11 made only discrete sales of particular things or
10:09 12 whether they sold them in a way that is sometimes
10:09 13 customary where you make an agreement with a buyer
10:09 14 that from time to time, the buyer will submit orders,
10:09 15 and the terms of those orders will be the ones of the
10:09 16 master agreement. So I was interested in whether
10:09 17 there were any contracts like that.

10:09 18 Q. And -- and I'm sorry, because I'm -- I'm
10:09 19 not sure we're on the same page for -- for this
10:09 20 question.

10:09 21 I'm not talking about the different
10:09 22 features of the contracts, like a -- post obligations
10:09 23 or anything like that. Just the -- basically the
10:09 24 categories you cite in your report, direct sales
10:09 25 contract, wholesale contract, programmatic contract,

10:09 1 loans, employee compensation, those categories. What
10:09 2 was your --

10:09 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection. Can I have just a
10:09 4 moment, Mr. Hanauer?

10:09 5 MR. HANAUER: I just want to make sure I'm
10:09 6 seeing the question.

10:09 7 MR. FIGEL: Well, you interrupted an answer
10:10 8 to the question, What was your methodology for
10:10 9 selecting the categories in, and the criteria. And
10:10 10 he was giving an answer as to his -- the methodology
10:10 11 that he was giving.

10:10 12 And then you interrupted him and said what
10:10 13 you just said, which is, I'm not talking about the
10:10 14 different features of the contracts. So I don't -- I
10:10 15 just want to make sure the witness has had an
10:10 16 opportunity to finish his answer with respect to the
10:10 17 methodology, which was the question that you posed.

10:10 18 A. I was -- I thought I had answered that. I
10:10 19 was looking for contract types which might contain
10:10 20 terms that would create a contractual expectation on
10:10 21 the part of a buyer of XRP. Those provisions could
10:11 22 appear in various kinds of contracts, so I was
10:11 23 interested in what kinds of contracts there were.

10:11 24 Q. I guess my question was -- or my question
10:11 25 now is, the categories you've identified, direct

10:11 1 sales, programmatic, wholesale, employee
10:11 2 compensation, what was your methodology for coming up
10:11 3 with those general categories, selecting those
10:11 4 general categories?

10:11 5 A. I think I've answered that question. I
10:11 6 didn't have -- because I'm not sure what -- what you
10:11 7 mean in your question by a methodology.

10:11 8 I -- the overarching question that I was
10:11 9 trying to address was whether there was language in
10:11 10 contracts that Ripple used that would sustain the
10:11 11 particular inference, and I was interested in the
10:11 12 various kinds of contracts that might contain such
10:12 13 language.

10:12 14 Q. And you split up those various kinds of
10:12 15 contracts into categories such as direct sales,
10:12 16 programmatic sales, loans?

10:12 17 A. Right. Yeah, there were -- yeah, there
10:12 18 were -- I think that's right.

10:12 19 Q. So I guess what I'm trying to get at is,
10:12 20 you testified that you came up with the categories
10:12 21 after only reviewing a small amount of contracts, and
10:12 22 I guess, what was the methodology of deciding those
10:12 23 categories that you relayed to counsel and instructed
10:12 24 them on how to list in the appendix? What was your
10:12 25 methodology, you know, of coming up with these

10:12 1 categories before you started your more thorough
10:12 2 review of the contracts?

10:12 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:12 4 A. Well, it would be were there contracts of
10:13 5 Type A, were there contracts of Type B, were there
10:13 6 contracts of Type C.

10:13 7 Q. And what was your methodology in coming up
10:13 8 with Type A, Type B, Type C?

10:13 9 A. Well, for example, although I think I've
10:13 10 answered this, if Type A is a direct sales contract,
10:13 11 then I wanted to see a direct sales contract because
10:13 12 you might find a commitment to buyers in a direct
10:13 13 sales contract.

10:13 14 If it was a service contract, you might
10:13 15 find third-party beneficiary language in a service
10:13 16 contract.

10:13 17 The overarching question I was trying to
10:13 18 answer was whether there was -- there were terms or
10:13 19 phrases in any of these contracts that can sus--
10:13 20 could sustain an inference that Ripple assumed
10:14 21 post-sale obligations toward buyers.

10:14 22 I really don't have anything else to say to
10:14 23 that, because I just asked for what -- is there a
10:14 24 contract like this, is there a contract like that.

10:14 25 Q. And -- and I guess that's what I'm getting

10:14 1 at. When you -- when you relayed to counsel, said,
10:14 2 Are there direct sales contracts, are there service
10:14 3 contracts, are there loan contracts, what was your
10:14 4 methodology in choosing those various categories that
10:14 5 you asked counsel to find for you?

10:14 6 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:14 7 A. Because the -- contracts of that type might
10:14 8 or might not contain the language that I was
10:14 9 interested in.

10:14 10 Q. How did you go about choosing those
10:14 11 specific types?

10:14 12 A. I'm not sure I have more to say about that.
10:14 13 I mean, it might be -- I mean, there was some
10:14 14 back-and-forth in the sense of -- in the course of
10:14 15 discussions in which I said I wanted to see contracts
10:14 16 in various categories, I don't have a direct
10:15 17 recollection, but it wouldn't surprise me if somebody
10:15 18 said, Well, you know they were loans. If anybody
10:15 19 said that to me, I'd say, Well, let me see those.

10:15 20 Q. Did you ask to review any representations
10:15 21 beyond the four corners of a contract?

10:15 22 A. No.

10:15 23 Q. Why not?

10:15 24 A. Because the question that was addressed --
10:15 25 the question that was -- that I was retained to

10:15 1 answer was whether there were contractual obligations
10:15 2 created, which I sought to answer by looking at the
10:15 3 contracts.

10:15 4 Q. Was any documentation provided to you
10:15 5 showing the work that went into the preparation of
10:15 6 Exhibits C to F of your report?

10:16 7 A. No.

10:16 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:16 9 A. No.

10:16 10 Q. How are you doing on time? We've been
10:16 11 going a little bit more than an hour and may be
10:16 12 logical.

10:16 13 A. Maybe another half hour, and then I'll want
10:16 14 to do pushups.

10:16 15 MR. HANAUER: That's fine.

10:16 16 MR. FIGEL: That was not the answer I was
10:16 17 hoping for. Does anybody else need a break?

10:16 18 THE WITNESS: Well, we can do a break now.
10:16 19 It's okay, I don't care.

10:16 20 MR. FIGEL: It's up -- it's up to you.

10:16 21 THE WITNESS: I don't mind going for a
10:16 22 little while longer.

10:16 23 MR. FIGEL: All right. Well, you're the
10:16 24 guy that matters, so we're going to keep going.
10:16 25 Okay. But whenever you -- whenever you need one,

10:16 1 just let me know, okay?

10:16 2 THE WITNESS: Well -- yeah, we've been
10:16 3 doing an hour. Maybe a little bit more.

10:16 4 Q. Okay. So in your report you reference the
10:16 5 Supreme Court's decision in SEC versus
10:16 6 W.J. Howey Company?

10:16 7 A. Yes.

10:16 8 Q. You reviewed the Supreme Court's decision
10:16 9 in Howey before preparing your report?

10:16 10 A. Yes.

10:16 11 Q. Do you consider yourself an expert on how
10:16 12 courts have applied that decision?

10:17 13 A. I don't know that anyone would be an expert
10:17 14 in how a court applied a particular decision. I have
10:17 15 read some post Howey cases.

10:17 16 Q. Did you consider any of the post Howey
10:17 17 cases in preparing your report?

10:17 18 A. No, I did not.

10:17 19 Q. Have courts provided more recent guidance
10:17 20 since the Supreme Court's Howey decision on how to
10:17 21 determine if transactions involve the offer or sale
10:17 22 of an investment contract?

10:17 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:17 24 A. I've read some cases, but I haven't --
10:17 25 there -- I am told that there are hundreds of cases

10:17 1 that apply Howey. I have not read hundreds of cases.

10:18 2 Q. In forming your opinions, did you consider
10:18 3 any court cases applying Howey?

10:18 4 A. In forming my report, no.

10:18 5 Q. And in forming your opinions, did you
10:18 6 consider the features of any contracts in cases
10:18 7 applying Howey to see how the court analyzed those
10:18 8 contracts to see if the financial instruments were
10:18 9 investment contracts?

10:18 10 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:18 11 A. Not in preparing my report.

10:18 12 Q. In addition to reviewing the Supreme
10:18 13 Court's Howey decision, you also reviewed the lower
10:18 14 courts' opinions in the Howey litigation?

10:19 15 A. Yes.

10:19 16 Q. And you also read the transcript of record
10:19 17 before the Supreme Court?

10:19 18 A. Yes.

10:19 19 Q. Did you review all 134 pages of that
10:19 20 transcript of record?

10:19 21 A. Yes.

10:19 22 Q. How did you obtain it?

10:19 23 A. I don't recall. I -- I either got it from
10:19 24 my library, or the lawyers gave it to me. I don't
10:19 25 recall how I came about getting it.

10:19 1 Q. And when I say Howey, I'm going to refer to
10:19 2 the Supreme Court's decision.

10:19 3 A. Right.

10:19 4 Q. Okay.

10:19 5 Howey involved two common law contracts.

10:19 6 A. Howey just involved two contracts. I don't
10:19 7 know what common law adds to that description.

10:19 8 Q. That's fair. Howey involved a land sale
10:19 9 contract and a service contract?

10:19 10 A. Yes.

10:19 11 Q. And you reviewed both of those contracts?

10:20 12 A. Yes. They were in the record, so I...

10:20 13 MR. HANAUER: Exhibit 5.

10:20 14 MS. WAXMAN: Sorry.

10:20 15 THE WITNESS: A lot of paper in this case.

10:20 16 MR. FIGEL: Do you want me to give him --

10:20 17 MR. HANAUER: Yeah, the witness should have
10:20 18 one.

10:20 19 MR. FIGEL: Okay, that's fine. He should
10:20 20 have one, yes, I was just not sure about which one.

10:20 21 (Transcript of Howey litigation was marked
10:20 22 Exhibit AS-5 for identification, as of this
10:20 23 date.)

10:20 24 Q. So I just tendered you Exhibit 5. Is
10:20 25 Exhibit 5 a copy of the Howey transcript of record

10:21 1 that you reviewed?

10:21 2 A. It seems to be.

10:21 3 Q. And the two contracts at issue in Howey
10:21 4 that you reviewed, those are reflected on pages 11 to
10:21 5 20 of Exhibit 5?

10:21 6 A. Yes.

10:21 7 (Witness reviewing document.)

10:21 8 A. Yes.

10:21 9 Q. And Exhibit 5 also contains stipulated
10:21 10 facts that the Supreme Court considered in deciding
10:21 11 Howey?

10:21 12 A. Yes.

10:21 13 Q. And that's on pages 5 to 11?

10:22 14 A. Yes.

10:22 15 Q. And you reviewed those stipulated facts?

10:22 16 A. Once.

10:22 17 Q. Is it your understanding that in addition
10:22 18 to -- so let me take a step back.

10:22 19 So the two contracts at issue in Howey were
10:22 20 a land sale contract and a services contract?

10:22 21 A. Yes.

10:22 22 Q. In addition to receiving the land sales
10:22 23 contract and the services contract, the investors in
10:22 24 the Howey case, they also received a sales talk from
10:22 25 representatives of the companies selling those

10:22 1 contracts?

10:22 2 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:22 3 A. I think they did. I think this is in the
10:22 4 record.

10:22 5 Q. And that sales talk is included on pages 20
10:22 6 to 28 of Exhibit 5?

10:22 7 A. I don't recall the pages, but --

10:23 8 (Witness reviewing document.)

10:23 9 A. That seems to be correct.

10:23 10 Q. Just for your reference, on pages 8 to 9 of
10:23 11 Exhibit 5, in paragraph 12 it says, Attached hereto
10:23 12 in a part hereof, as Exhibit B 1, is a typical sales
10:23 13 talk employed by representatives as acting for the
10:23 14 two companies in effectuating sales.

10:23 15 A. Yes.

10:23 16 Q. And that's the same sales talk I just asked
10:23 17 you about?

10:23 18 A. It seems to be, yes.

10:23 19 Q. And you reviewed the sales talk in
10:23 20 preparing your report?

10:23 21 A. I read everything here.

10:24 22 Q. In Exhibit 5?

10:24 23 A. Yes.

10:24 24 Q. In determining whether an investment
10:24 25 contract existed in Howey, did the Supreme Court look

10:24 1 at the two contracts, the land sales contract and the
10:24 2 services contract, in isolation; or did the Supreme
10:24 3 Court consider them together?

10:24 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:24 5 A. I think the court collapsed the two into
10:24 6 one.

10:24 7 Q. And is that one of the lessons from Howey,
10:24 8 that if multiple contracts govern a commercial
10:24 9 relationship, those multiple contracts should be
10:24 10 considered together to determine if an investment
10:24 11 contract exists under the federal securities laws?

10:24 12 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:24 13 A. I'm not offering an opinion on whether
10:24 14 something is or isn't an investment contract.

10:24 15 Q. And when you say "investment contract," do
10:24 16 you mean investment contract as that term is
10:25 17 construed under the federal securities laws?

10:25 18 A. Yes.

10:25 19 Q. And going forward, if I use the term
10:25 20 "investment contract," will you understand that I'm
10:25 21 referencing that term as it's used under the federal
10:25 22 securities laws?

10:25 23 A. Yes, so long as you understand that I'm not
10:25 24 giving an opinion on that issue.

10:25 25 Q. That should make our time here a lot of

10:25 1 shorter.

10:25 2 A. Good.

10:25 3 Q. Are you offering an opinion on whether or
10:25 4 not the sales talk the investors received was a
10:25 5 component of the investment contract the Court in
10:25 6 Howey found exists?

10:25 7 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:25 8 A. The contracts speak for themselves; that
10:25 9 is, the contracts create obligations and duties.

10:25 10 Q. But my question is, when determining
10:26 11 whether an investment contract exists, was the Court
10:26 12 just looking at the land sales and services contract
10:26 13 or was it looking also at the sales talk?

10:26 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:26 15 A. I assume the Court read the record.

10:26 16 Q. Can I refer you now to your report, page 7,
10:26 17 paragraph 10.

10:26 18 I want to refer you to the first full
10:26 19 sentence on paragraph 7.

10:26 20 A. Uh-huh.

10:27 21 Q. Do you see -- what do you mean when you
10:27 22 write, In the commercial circumstances?

10:27 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:27 24 That's not what it says.

10:27 25 A. Yes.

10:27 1 It's -- it says what it says, if you have a
10:27 2 question about it.

10:27 3 Q. That's what I tried to ask. What did
10:27 4 you -- what did you mean when you write, In the
10:27 5 commercial circumstances?

10:27 6 A. I didn't. I wrote, The commercial context,
10:27 7 or -- in paren, or economic substance, closed paren.

10:27 8 Q. I just want to make sure we're on -- this
10:27 9 is the top of page 7.

10:27 10 A. Oh.

10:27 11 Well, I am -- you said paragraph 10. Are
10:27 12 you referring to anything --

10:27 13 Q. Yeah. Paragraph 10 spills over from page 6
10:27 14 into page 7. I apologize for not trying to get you
10:28 15 there.

10:28 16 Top of page 7, the first full sentence.

10:28 17 A. Well, the first full sentence begins, The
10:28 18 two contracts in Howey considered together.

10:28 19 Is that the sentence you're --

10:28 20 Q. Yes. Yes, sir. I'm asking you, when you
10:28 21 write, Considered together in the commercial
10:28 22 circumstances, what do you mean by "commercial
10:28 23 circumstances"?

10:28 24 A. That they were selling orange groves.

10:28 25 Q. Were the two contracts in Howey the only

10:28 1 factual basis for providing the investors the
10:28 2 prospect of an investment return?

10:28 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:28 4 A. If you're asking me what the investors were
10:28 5 thinking or what they relied upon, that's beyond the
10:28 6 scope of my report.

10:28 7 Q. I'm asking you what they were told.

10:29 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:29 9 A. What they were told is in the record.

10:29 10 Q. Right. So my question is, is the only
10:29 11 factual -- so in Howey, the investors were led to
10:29 12 expect returns on their investment. Correct?

10:29 13 A. Yeah. Everybody who makes an investment
10:29 14 anticipates a return.

10:29 15 I mean, they weren't doing it for nothing.

10:29 16 Q. And what I'm asking is, the only factual
10:29 17 basis that the investors received to expect that
10:29 18 return, was it just the two contracts?

10:29 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:29 20 A. No. The investors thought they were making
10:29 21 an investment in orange groves. Whatever went into
10:29 22 that determination on the part of the investors is
10:29 23 what they considered.

10:29 24 Q. But what was told them that would create an
10:30 25 expectation that they would profit?

10:30 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:30 2 A. I don't know what was told them. But I
10:30 3 assume that they received a sales talk which would be
10:30 4 similar to the one in the record.

10:30 5 Q. And in that sales talk, the investors were
10:30 6 told to expect profits from their investment?

10:30 7 A. I think the investors were told that this
10:30 8 would be a good investment, which is what sellers
10:30 9 tell buyers.

10:31 10 Q. Is it your understanding of Howey that one
10:31 11 requisite element to find an investment contract is
10:31 12 an expectation of profit by the investor?

10:31 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:31 14 A. If by "investment contract," you mean
10:31 15 something under the securities laws, I'm not
10:31 16 testifying to what elements add up to what a
10:31 17 securities law conclusion would be.

10:31 18 Q. What provision of the land sales contract
10:31 19 or the services contract in Howey led investors to
10:31 20 expect substantial profits?

10:31 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:31 22 A. I don't know what led investors to expect
10:31 23 whatever the investors expected.

10:31 24 Q. What from the land sales or the services
10:31 25 contract did the Supreme Court find gave investors an

10:32 1 expectation of substantial profit?

10:32 2 A. I don't think the Supreme Court said that.

10:32 3 I think the Supreme Court said that the return

10:32 4 that -- that the inventors could not realize a return

10:32 5 except for -- or at least importantly, for the

10:32 6 efforts of the Howey Company.

10:32 7 MR. HANAUER: Daphna, could we do

10:32 8 Exhibit 4.

10:32 9 THE WITNESS: If we're going to talk about

10:32 10 this, I -- this would be good time for me to take a

10:32 11 break, if that would be okay.

10:32 12 MR. HANAUER: Perfect.

10:32 13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.

10:32 14 The time is 10:34.

10:33 15 (A recess was taken from 10:34 to 10:48.)

10:47 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the

10:47 17 record. The time is 10:48.

10:47 18 Q. Professor Schwartz, do you have Exhibit 4
10:47 19 in front of you?

10:47 20 A. I do.

10:47 21 (Supreme Court's Decision in Securities and
10:47 22 Exchange Commission v. W.J. Howey Co., et al.,
10:47 23 was marked Exhibit AS-4 for identification, as
10:47 24 of this date.)

10:47 25 Q. And Exhibit 4, that's a copy of the Supreme

10:47 1 Court's decision in Howey that you reviewed?

10:47 2 A. Yes.

10:47 3 Q. I would like to refer you to the -- page 3
10:47 4 of the exhibit, the paragraph that starts with, 7
10:47 5 after 4 stars.

10:47 6 The one that begins, The purchasers, for
10:47 7 the most part, are nonresidents of Florida.

10:47 8 A. Yes.

10:47 9 Q. And then do you see a little bit further in
10:47 10 the paragraph, it says, they are attracted by the
10:47 11 expectation of substantial profits. It was
10:47 12 represented, for example, that profits during the
10:47 13 1943-1944 season amounted to 20 percent and that even
10:48 14 greater profits might be expected during the 1944 to
10:48 15 1945 season?

10:48 16 A. I do.

10:48 17 Q. Were those representations about
10:48 18 substantial profits, were those contained in the land
10:48 19 sales contract?

10:48 20 A. No.

10:48 21 Q. Were they contained in the services
10:48 22 contract?

10:48 23 A. No.

10:48 24 Q. They were in the sales talk, though.

10:48 25 A. Yes.

10:48 1 Q. Did any of the contracts in Howey give the
10:48 2 buyer a right to share in the profits of any company?

10:48 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:48 4 A. Yeah. I think they were entitled to share
10:48 5 in the profits from the sale of oranges.

10:49 6 Q. Did any of the contracts give the buyer a
10:49 7 right to share in the profits of W.J. Howey Co. --
10:49 8 Company?

10:49 9 A. No.

10:49 10 Q. What about Howey-in-the-Hills Service,
10:49 11 Inc.?

10:49 12 A. I don't think so.

10:49 13 Q. Did any of the contracts in Howey give the
10:49 14 buyer voting rights in any company?

10:49 15 A. No.

10:49 16 Q. Did any of the contracts in Howey give the
10:49 17 buyer the rights to dividends for any company?

10:49 18 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:49 19 A. "Dividend" is a term of art. If by
10:49 20 "dividends" you mean payouts a corporation makes to
10:49 21 shareholders, the answer would be no.

10:49 22 Q. Are you offering an opinion on whether any
10:49 23 of Ripple's actions affected the value of XRP or
10:49 24 resulted in profits to XRP purchasers?

10:50 25 A. No.

10:50 1 Q. Are you offering any opinion whether
10:50 2 something affected or impacted the price of XRP?

10:50 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:50 4 A. No.

10:50 5 Q. I'd like you to look at your report,
10:50 6 paragraph 11.

10:50 7 A. Okay.

10:50 8 Q. And do you see the sentence that says, I
10:50 9 was not able to identify a single contract that
10:50 10 included an express provision that obligated Ripple
10:50 11 to perform post-sale duties that could affect the
10:50 12 value of XRP or return profits to any person?

10:51 13 A. Yes.

10:51 14 Q. In your opinion, is an express provision
10:51 15 that obligates Ripple to perform post-sale duties
10:51 16 that could affect the value of XRP or return profits
10:51 17 to any person required to establish the existence of
10:51 18 an investment contract under the federal securities
10:51 19 laws?

10:51 20 A. I have --

10:51 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:51 22 A. -- no opinion on what would or would not
10:51 23 constitute an investment contract under the
10:51 24 securities laws.

10:51 25 Q. And I'm just -- if you bear with me, I'm

10:51 1 going to ask you a series of fairly similar questions
10:51 2 that hopefully will save us a very significant amount
10:51 3 of time.

10:51 4 Are you offering the opinion that the
10:51 5 presence of any contractual provision or type of
10:51 6 contractual provision is required to establish the
10:51 7 existence of an investment contract under the federal
10:52 8 securities laws?

10:52 9 A. No.

10:52 10 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:52 11 Q. Are you offering the opinion that the
10:52 12 absence of any contractual provision or type of
10:52 13 contractual provision is required to establish the
10:52 14 existence of an investment contract under the federal
10:52 15 securities laws?

10:52 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:52 17 A. No.

10:52 18 Q. Are you offering the opinion that the
10:52 19 presence of any combination of contractual provisions
10:52 20 is required to establish the existence of an
10:52 21 investment contract?

10:52 22 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:52 23 A. No.

10:52 24 Q. Are you offering the opinion that the
10:52 25 presence of any combination of contractual provisions

10:52 1 precludes the existence of an investment contract?

10:52 2 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:52 3 A. No.

10:52 4 Q. Are you offering the opinion that the
10:52 5 presence of any contractual provision or type of
10:52 6 contractual provision precludes the existence of an
10:52 7 investment contract?

10:52 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:52 9 A. No.

10:52 10 Q. Are you offering the opinion that the
10:52 11 absence of any contractual provision or type of
10:53 12 contractual provision precludes the existence of an
10:53 13 investment contract under the federal securities
10:53 14 laws?

10:53 15 A. No.

10:53 16 Q. Did Ripple sell XRP only to people who
10:53 17 intended to use XRP for non-investment purposes?

10:53 18 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:53 19 A. I don't know the answer to that question.

10:53 20 That is, I'm -- I'm saying that I don't
10:53 21 know what any particular buyers intended.

10:54 22 Q. Did the contracts in Howey suggest an
10:54 23 intention to convey third-party rights?

10:54 24 A. I don't recall any language in those
10:54 25 contracts that would support that conclusion.

10:54 1 Q. In your report, you talk about Ripple's
10:54 2 business model.

10:54 3 Is that accurate?

10:54 4 A. I don't recall where in my report I said
10:54 5 that, but if I --

10:54 6 Q. Page 8. The last full paragraph of -- the
10:54 7 last full sen -- I'm sorry. Page 8, the last full
10:54 8 paragraph of paragraph 12.

10:54 9 A. I see that.

10:54 10 Q. So what is Ripple's business model?

10:54 11 A. That they create and sell cryptocurrency to
10:55 12 buyers and -- that's the story. They create it and
10:55 13 sell it.

10:55 14 Q. So Ripple created XRP.

10:55 15 A. Yeah, and they sell it.

10:55 16 Q. Are you aware that the vast majority of
10:55 17 Ripple's revenues come from selling XRP?

10:55 18 A. I don't know where their revenues come
10:55 19 from.

10:55 20 Q. Well, you just said their business model
10:55 21 was selling XRP.

10:55 22 A. What I said was that their business model
10:55 23 doesn't require them to be a member of a network. In
10:55 24 a variety of industries, networks are requisite to
10:55 25 how the industry functions. Ripple essentially

10:56 1 functions on its own.

10:56 2 Q. You write in your report that, Ripple's
10:56 3 return does not depend on or confer any rights in a
10:56 4 third party.

10:56 5 Do you see that?

10:56 6 A. I see it.

10:56 7 Q. What do you mean by that?

10:56 8 A. What I mean by that is so far as I can
10:56 9 tell, their return comes -- primarily comes from
10:56 10 selling XRP.

10:56 11 Q. So when you say a third party, is someone
10:56 12 who purchases Ripple -- or is someone that purchases
10:56 13 XRP from Ripple a third party?

10:56 14 A. No.

10:57 15 Q. So, when you mean a third party, you mean
10:57 16 someone other than Ripple or the person or entity
10:57 17 that purchases XRP?

10:57 18 A. There are industries in which there are
10:57 19 people in a network, or several parties get together
10:57 20 in a joint or common venture. All I meant here was
10:57 21 that Ripple is just the maker and seller of a
10:57 22 product.

10:57 23 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether
10:57 24 Ripple's products affected the price of XRP?

10:57 25 A. No.

10:57 1 MS. PROSTKO: Objection.

10:57 2 Q. Are you offering an opinion on how the
10:57 3 liquidity of XRP affects its price?

10:57 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:57 5 A. I'm not offering an opinion on that.

10:58 6 MS. PROSTKO: Sorry to interrupt,
10:58 7 interject. I had an objection at the same time the
10:58 8 answer was being given to the question about the --
10:58 9 are you offering an opinion about whether Ripple's
10:58 10 efforts affected the price of XRP, and I don't see
10:58 11 that noted on the rough transcript.

10:58 12 MR. FIGEL: 57:52.

10:58 13 Q. Are you offering an opinion on whether uses
10:58 14 other than trading for investment purposes existed
10:58 15 for XRP?

10:58 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:58 17 A. No, I don't think so.

10:58 18 If it's not in my report, I don't -- I'm
10:58 19 not offering an opinion on it.

10:58 20 Q. Does your report rest on the assumption
10:58 21 that there were uses for XRP, other than trading for
10:59 22 investment purposes?

10:59 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

10:59 24 A. No.

10:59 25 Q. Can you please look at paragraph 13 of your

10:59 1 report.

10:59 2 And then I want to refer you to the first
10:59 3 full sentence on page 9.

10:59 4 A. Uh-huh.

10:59 5 Q. It says, Rather, Ripple's promotional
10:59 6 actions are typical of the actions of most merchants
10:59 7 who are concerned with the aftermarket for the
10:59 8 products they sell?

10:59 9 A. Yes.

10:59 10 Q. What are Ripple's promotional actions that
10:59 11 you described?

11:00 12 A. The ones I observed in the SI-- SEC's
11:00 13 complaint.

11:00 14 Q. Anything else?

11:00 15 A. No.

11:00 16 Q. In forming your opinions, did you consider
11:00 17 how Ripple's promotional actions compare to the
11:00 18 promotional actions of firms offering and selling
11:00 19 securities to investors?

11:00 20 A. No.

11:00 21 Q. Do you see how, on page 9 of your report,
11:01 22 you reference De Beers, Rolex, and BMW?

11:01 23 A. Yes.

11:01 24 Q. Where did those examples come from?

11:01 25 A. My knowledge of the world.

11:01 1 Q. Did --

11:01 2 A. Well, also, I own a Rolex and a BMW.

11:01 3 But I don't own any diamonds.

11:01 4 Q. Did you come up with the De Beers example
11:01 5 on your own?

11:01 6 A. Yes.

11:01 7 Q. And if I told you that the example of
11:01 8 De Beers was listed in another expert report, would
11:01 9 you have any knowledge of that?

11:01 10 A. No.

11:01 11 Q. Does De Beers own and control the majority
11:01 12 of diamonds in existence?

11:01 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:01 14 A. I don't know De Beers' market share.

11:01 15 Q. Do you have any reason to believe that
11:01 16 De Beers owns and controls the majority of diamonds
11:02 17 in existence?

11:02 18 A. As I said, I don't know their market share.
11:02 19 I know that they control a lot of diamonds.

11:02 20 Q. Does Rolex own and control the majority of
11:02 21 Rolex watches in existence?

11:02 22 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:02 23 A. Well, they don't control the aftermarket in
11:02 24 them.

11:02 25 Q. And I guess that's my question, are there

11:02 1 more -- for using the Rolex example, are there more
11:02 2 Rolex sitting in Rolex's inventory or sitting in the
11:02 3 collection with people that purchase Rolexes?

11:02 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:02 5 A. I don't know the answer to that question.

11:02 6 Q. And -- and it's the same question for
11:02 7 De Beers; who has more diamonds, De Beers in its
11:02 8 inventory, or all the other people in the world who
11:02 9 own diamonds put together?

11:02 10 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:02 11 A. As a matter of fact, I don't know the
11:03 12 relevant proportions. People have been buying
11:03 13 diamonds for hundreds of years, so I would assume, if
11:03 14 I'm going to assume anything, that there are probably
11:03 15 more diamonds out there than the ones that De Beers
11:03 16 owns, but if you're asking me for a fact answer, I
11:03 17 don't know for a fact what any proportions are.

11:03 18 Q. What -- what about for BMW? Does BMW own
11:03 19 the majority of BMW cars in existence?

11:03 20 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:03 21 A. No.

11:03 22 Q. Does Ripple own and control the majority of
11:03 23 XRP in existence?

11:03 24 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:03 25 A. I don't know the answer to that.

11:03 1 Q. Are you familiar with the concept of
11:03 2 fiduciary duties owed by a company's management to
11:03 3 its owners?

11:03 4 A. Yes.

11:03 5 Q. Okay. What does that concept mean to you?

11:03 6 A. Well, if the owners are shareholders, the
11:03 7 manager's own duties of loyalty, care, and good faith
11:04 8 to the shareholders.

11:04 9 And those are fiduciary duties.

11:04 10 Q. Did Ripple owe fiduciary duties to its
11:04 11 equity shareholders?

11:04 12 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:04 13 A. I don't know Ripple's corporate setup. If
11:04 14 it was a corp-- a typical corporate setup, then the
11:04 15 answer would be yes, but I don't know for a fact what
11:04 16 their corporate setup is.

11:04 17 Q. Do you know if Ripple has equity
11:04 18 shareholders?

11:04 19 A. No.

11:04 20 Q. Let's assume that Ripple did have or does
11:04 21 have equity shareholders.

11:04 22 If -- assuming that's the case, would
11:04 23 Ripple owe fiduciary duties to its equity
11:04 24 shareholders to increase the value of Ripple's
11:04 25 shares?

11:04 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:04 2 A. No.

11:05 3 Q. Why do you say that?

11:05 4 A. Well, you're asking me about fiduciary
11:05 5 duties. The fiduciary duties are to manage
11:05 6 carefully, to avoid conflicts of interest, to make
11:05 7 appropriate disclosures.

11:05 8 Companies don't promise shareholders --
11:05 9 usually don't promise shareholders returns.

11:05 10 Q. I'm not asking about the promise of
11:05 11 returns. But does management have a fiduciary duty
11:05 12 to make good-faith efforts to increase the value of
11:05 13 the company?

11:05 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:05 15 A. No, they don't have a fiduciary duty as
11:05 16 fiduciary duties are technically defined in corporate
11:05 17 law. They have a contractual obligation, implicit in
11:05 18 the share contract, to manage in the best interest of
11:06 19 their shareholders.

11:06 20 THE WITNESS: Did anybody else hear that?
11:06 21 I hope so.

11:06 22 Q. And the obligation of management to act in
11:06 23 the best interests of a company's shareholders, does
11:06 24 that include the obligation to increase the value of
11:06 25 the company's shares?

11:06 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:06 2 A. Managers want to maximize share value.

11:06 3 Q. Does that include an obligation to use
11:06 4 good-faith efforts to grow the value of the company's
11:06 5 assets?

11:06 6 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:06 7 A. Those are legal terms. I -- there's --
11:07 8 shareholder of a company doesn't have a right to any
11:07 9 particular level of effort on behalf of the managers.
11:07 10 That's why you write contracts with managers to
11:07 11 incentivize them.

11:07 12 Q. And again, are you offering an opinion
11:07 13 about the expectations of any purchaser or holder of
11:07 14 XRP?

11:07 15 A. No.

11:07 16 Q. So going back to your report, paragraph 9,
11:08 17 do you see the sentence two-thirds of the way down
11:08 18 that begins, Ripple presumably also seeks to protect
11:08 19 the after-sale value of XRP for its own benefit?

11:08 20 A. Paragraph?

11:08 21 Q. Page 9.

11:08 22 A. Oh, page 9.

11:08 23 MR. FIGEL: Do you mind if I point it out
11:08 24 to him?

11:08 25 MR. HANAUER: Yeah, of course.

11:08 1 MR. FIGEL: Beginning with "Ripple."

11:08 2 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

11:08 3 (Witness reviewing document.)

11:08 4 Q. Did you have a chance to review that
11:08 5 sentence?

11:08 6 A. Yes, I have.

11:08 7 Q. What do you mean by, Protect the after-sale
11:08 8 value of XRP?

11:09 9 A. That XRP would not fall materially in
11:09 10 value.

11:09 11 Q. What steps did Ripple take to protect the
11:09 12 after-sale value of XRP?

11:09 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:09 14 A. I don't know.

11:09 15 Q. You don't know?

11:09 16 A. Well, other than what I read in the SEC
11:09 17 report, my language in -- my expert report uses the
11:09 18 word "presumably."

11:09 19 Q. And why would Ripple take steps to protect
11:09 20 the after-sale value of XRP?

11:09 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:09 22 A. You could be asking me one of two
11:09 23 questions. One question you can be asking me is,
11:09 24 What is the subjective intention of the people who
11:09 25 run Ripple?

11:09 1 I have no idea what that would be.

11:10 2 If you're asking me whether someone who
11:10 3 sells a product that has an aftermarket wants to
11:10 4 protect the aftermarket, the answer would be yes.

11:10 5 Q. Why would Ripple presumably want to
11:10 6 protect -- strike that.

11:10 7 Why would Ripple want to prevent the price
11:10 8 of XRP from declining materially?

11:10 9 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:10 10 A. XRP -- because XRP is a cryptocurrency. If
11:10 11 you have a currency, you don't want a currency to
11:10 12 fall in value.

11:10 13 Q. What do you mean by, If you have a
11:10 14 currency?

11:10 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:10 16 A. If I'm selling someone a unit of currency,
11:11 17 which they may later use in transactions, I would
11:11 18 like, as the seller of the -- the initial seller,
11:11 19 to -- to see whether a buyer of XRP could actually
11:11 20 transact in it for the buyer's benefit.

11:11 21 Q. And I believe you testified earlier that
11:11 22 Ripple's business model was selling XRP, right?

11:11 23 A. Yes.

11:11 24 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:11 25 Q. And that's another reason why Ripple

11:11 1 doesn't want the price of XRP to decline materially,
11:11 2 is because Ripple generates revenues from selling
11:11 3 XRP.

11:11 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:11 5 A. No. It's -- if my revenue depends on
11:11 6 selling apples, I don't really care what the
11:11 7 post-sale value of an apple is.

11:12 8 Ripple is selling a currency. A currency
11:12 9 is something that people use to exchange for
11:12 10 something else. So Ripple would have an interest in
11:12 11 having people buy their currency; that is, people
11:12 12 would only buy Ripple's currency if they thought that
11:12 13 they could use it as a currency.

11:12 14 Q. Are you offering the opinion that XRP is a
11:12 15 currency?

11:12 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:12 17 A. No. I'm offering -- what am I offering an
11:12 18 opinion on, if anything?

11:12 19 No. I -- what I know is that Ripple sells
11:12 20 XRP and that XRP is used as a currency.

11:12 21 Q. Are you offering any opinion as to whether
11:13 22 XRP should be legally classified as a currency?

11:13 23 A. No.

11:13 24 Q. Could a third party benefit from Ripple's
11:13 25 conduct even if that third party was not made a

11:13 1 beneficiary by virtue of a provision in any of
11:13 2 Ripple's contracts?

11:13 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:13 4 A. I think you'd have to make that question
11:13 5 more concrete.

11:13 6 I mean, I don't know what type of third
11:13 7 party you're talking about or what you mean by a
11:13 8 "benefit."

11:13 9 Q. Well, you say in your report that you
11:13 10 couldn't find any provisions that would make a third
11:13 11 party a beneficiary of any of Ripple's contracts.
11:13 12 Right?

11:14 13 A. I -- yes.

11:14 14 Q. Are there ways that a third party could
11:14 15 benefit from Ripple's conduct, even if they weren't
11:14 16 described as a third-party beneficiary in any of
11:14 17 Ripple's contracts?

11:14 18 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:14 19 A. Well, if someone came to own Ripple and
11:14 20 Ripple increased in value, through any efforts of --
11:14 21 of -- if someone came to own XRP and XRP increased in
11:14 22 value, they would be happy about that.

11:14 23 Q. Right. So --

11:15 24 A. They could own it through buying it, having
11:15 25 it be willed to them, giving it to them as a gift.

11:15 1 Q. So hypothetical here: Ripple sells XRP to
11:15 2 Party B. There's nothing in the contract about any
11:15 3 other third party. And then Ripple -- and then
11:15 4 Party B sells that same XRP to Party C.

11:15 5 If Ripple does something to create -- to
11:15 6 increase the value of XRP, does Party C benefit?

11:15 7 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:15 8 A. Yes.

11:15 9 Q. Your report mentions the restatement of
11:15 10 contracts.

11:15 11 A. Yes.

11:15 12 Q. Does the restatement of contracts define
11:16 13 "investment contract" the same way as that term is
11:16 14 defined under the federal securities laws?

11:16 15 A. I don't think the restatement mentions the
11:16 16 word "investment contract" or the concept.

11:16 17 Q. Does the restatement of contracts govern
11:16 18 the determination of whether something is an
11:16 19 investment contract under the federal securities
11:16 20 laws?

11:16 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:16 22 A. No.

11:16 23 Q. Did Ripple sell XRP to purchasers who
11:16 24 acquired it for investment purposes?

11:16 25 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:17 1 A. I don't know to whom Ripple sold XRP.

11:17 2 Q. Well, you talk about it in your report.

11:17 3 A. Well, I mean, they -- I know they sold XRP.

11:17 4 But if you're asking me what the purpose was of any
11:17 5 particular buyer, I don't know what that purpose
11:17 6 would have been.

11:17 7 Q. Did any of the contracts you reviewed say
11:17 8 what the purpose of the -- of the XRP purchases were?

11:17 9 A. Not that I recall. But I do recall some
11:17 10 contracts explicitly saying that the buyer wasn't
11:17 11 purchasing XRP for an investment purpose.

11:17 12 Q. When an issuer of securities sells
11:17 13 securities to an investor, does the title and risk of
11:17 14 loss typically pass to the investor?

11:17 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:18 16 A. I -- I don't think that would be a standard
11:18 17 term in a contract of the type you described.

11:18 18 Q. I'm not -- independent of any contract, in
11:18 19 an IPO -- do you know what an IPO is?

11:18 20 A. Yes.

11:18 21 Q. When someone buys a company's securities in
11:18 22 an IPO, who assumes the title and risk of loss
11:18 23 associated with those securities?

11:18 24 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:18 25 A. The buyer.

11:18 1 Q. Under what circumstances did the -- does
11:18 2 the seller of securities retain title and risk of
11:18 3 loss after the security has been sold to an investor?

11:18 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:18 5 A. I don't think there are any such
11:18 6 circumstances; but if there are any, I don't have
11:18 7 them in mind.

11:19 8 Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 14 of
11:19 9 your report.

11:19 10 Do you see the sentence that says -- near
11:19 11 the middle, Rather than assume any post-sale
11:19 12 obligation to promote and increase the value of XRP,
11:20 13 the typical Ripple sales contract warns the customer
11:20 14 that the future value of XRP depends on the continued
11:20 15 willingness of market participants to engage fiat
11:20 16 currency for virtual currency?

11:20 17 A. Yes.

11:20 18 Q. How many contracts did you review that
11:20 19 contain that disclaimer?

11:20 20 A. I don't know exactly, but I would say that
11:20 21 that's a standard term in just about all of the
11:20 22 direct sales contracts that I looked at.

11:20 23 Q. How many of those did you look at?

11:20 24 A. I think I've said before that I don't have
11:20 25 a precise number of the contracts I reviewed in each

11:20 1 category.

11:20 2 Q. Then the next sentence, you write, The
11:21 3 service contracts in Howey set forth specific
11:21 4 contractually required value-affecting actions that
11:21 5 Howey had the unilateral ability to perform and that
11:21 6 were essential to enable the land purchaser to earn a
11:21 7 profit.

11:21 8 Why do you say that the Howey -- that the
11:21 9 Howey Company had the unilateral ability to harvest
11:21 10 and sell the oranges?

11:21 11 A. Because the Supreme Court in the Howey case
11:21 12 said that a future of an investment contract was that
11:21 13 the investors' return depended -- and the
11:21 14 Supreme Court used the word "solely" -- on the
11:21 15 efforts of others.

11:21 16 And I wanted to -- so I -- that is my
11:21 17 interpretation of what the Supreme Court meant by
11:21 18 that, was that Howey had the ability to affect the
11:22 19 return in the way that the Supreme Court was
11:22 20 referring to.

11:22 21 Q. Did the Howey Company have the unilateral
11:22 22 ability to harvest and sell the oranges?

11:22 23 A. Under the service contract, I think they
11:22 24 were the only ones that could, because the buyers of
11:22 25 orange groves were precluded from entering onto the

11:22 1 land to harvest oranges themselves.

11:22 2 Q. So it's your read of Howey that the
11:22 3 purchasers of the land sale contract were not
11:22 4 required to -- or did not have the ability to harvest
11:22 5 their own oranges?

11:22 6 A. I don't think they had the ability to
11:22 7 harvest their own oranges. I think they were
11:22 8 entitled to a share of the return from the oranges
11:22 9 that the Howey Company picked.

11:23 10 Q. But I thought the Howey companies told the
11:23 11 investors that they were under no obligation to use
11:23 12 Howey's services.

11:23 13 A. Howey told investors -- Howey -- well, let
11:23 14 me back up.

11:23 15 Howey sold investors orange groves. They
11:23 16 offered the investors a service contract that would
11:23 17 go along with the orange groves. It's my
11:23 18 recollection that about 85 percent of the buyers
11:23 19 purchased service contracts from Howey, and
11:23 20 15 percent of the buyers did not.

11:23 21 Q. And is it your understanding that the
11:23 22 15 percent of the investors in Howey who didn't
11:23 23 purchase the service contracts were not allowed to
11:23 24 enter the orange groves they purchased or harvest the
11:23 25 crop?

11:24 1 A. I think I recall language -- but I can't be
11:24 2 very precise about this -- that the service contracts
11:24 3 Howey offered were typical of service contracts
11:24 4 offered in the industry.

11:24 5 Q. Were there factors in Howey, beyond the
11:24 6 unilateral control of the Howey companies, that could
11:24 7 have affected the investors' actual profits or
11:24 8 expectations of profits?

11:24 9 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:24 10 A. I don't know anything that the Howey
11:24 11 Company did with respect to the value of oranges.

11:24 12 Q. Well, we know, from the Supreme Court's
11:24 13 decision, that Howey led the investors to expect
11:24 14 profits. Right?

11:25 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:25 16 A. We know that Howey said that if the future
11:25 17 was like the past, you would make money.

11:25 18 Q. And part of the expectation of profits in
11:25 19 Howey came from the efforts of the Howey companies.
11:25 20 Right?

11:25 21 A. Well, if the Howey Company didn't expend
11:25 22 any efforts under the service contracts, there
11:25 23 wouldn't have been any profits because there wouldn't
11:25 24 have been any oranges.

11:25 25 Q. Were there factors other than the actions

11:25 1 of the Howey companies that could have affected the
11:25 2 investors' profits?

11:25 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:25 4 A. Yeah, there's a market in oranges.

11:25 5 Q. So like if there's a deep freeze in
11:25 6 Florida, that could affect the investor's profits.

11:25 7 A. Yeah.

11:25 8 Yeah, as I said, there's a market in
11:25 9 oranges. That price of oranges is, I think, set by
11:26 10 supply and demand.

11:26 11 Q. And so the factors affecting supply and
11:26 12 demand could affect the price -- or could affect the
11:26 13 Howey's investors' returns independent of the efforts
11:26 14 of the Howey companies?

11:26 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:26 16 A. I would put it this way: The efforts of
11:26 17 the Howey companies were necessary for the investors
11:26 18 to receive a return but not sufficient.

11:26 19 Q. And even if the Howey companies took all
11:26 20 the necessary steps to generate profits for the
11:26 21 investors, there were things outside Howey's control
11:26 22 that could have affected the -- the return to the
11:26 23 investors?

11:27 24 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:27 25 A. I mean, I'm not an expert in the oranges

11:27 1 industry so I'm -- I can't really be -- you know,
11:27 2 give any testimony about how that industry works.

11:27 3 I do know that there's a market in oranges
11:27 4 and that the price is set by supply and demand, and
11:27 5 so any one buyer or seller probably couldn't affect
11:27 6 the price by anything it did, but -- but I don't have
11:27 7 personal knowledge of that industry, so it wouldn't
11:27 8 shock me if some industry expert contradicted what I
11:27 9 just said.

11:27 10 Q. Is it a -- a common feature of commercial
11:27 11 enterprises that external factors beyond the control
11:27 12 of management can affect the profits of the
11:27 13 enterprise and its investors?

11:27 14 A. It depends on the enterprise.

11:27 15 Q. What enter-- commercial enterprises are
11:28 16 immune from external factors beyond the control of
11:28 17 management affecting the company's profits?

11:28 18 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:28 19 A. No one's immune from the world, but you
11:28 20 have a lot more control over what goes on if you're a
11:28 21 monopolist than if you're working in a competitive
11:28 22 market. So as I said, it would depend on industry
11:28 23 structure and other things.

11:28 24 Q. Your report talks about how New York or
11:28 25 Delaware law governs many of the Ripple contracts?

11:28 1 A. Yes.

11:28 2 Q. How many of the contracts described in
11:28 3 your -- documented in your report are governed by
11:29 4 New York and Delaware law?

11:29 5 A. I don't know the precise number, but I
11:29 6 think a majority of them are.

11:29 7 Q. How many of the contracts are governed by
11:29 8 California law?

11:29 9 A. There are some, but it's my recollection
11:29 10 that that would be a relatively small fraction of the
11:29 11 full universe.

11:29 12 Q. How many of the 1700 contracts identified
11:29 13 in your report are governed by a jurisdiction that
11:29 14 takes a different approach to the Four Corners Rule?

11:29 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:29 16 A. I don't know the number, but the California
11:29 17 contracts would definitely be one of those
11:29 18 jurisdictions.

11:30 19 Q. What is the California approach to the
11:30 20 interpretation of integration clauses?

11:30 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:30 22 A. The California approach is that an
11:30 23 integration clause is evidence of the parties'
11:30 24 intention to make the contract the complete statement
11:30 25 of the rights and duties of the parties, but because

11:30 1 it is just evidence, it could be rebutted by other
11:30 2 evidence.

11:30 3 Q. In this case, does the presence of an
11:30 4 integration clause in any of Ripple's contracts
11:30 5 preclude the court from considering representations
11:31 6 made outside the four corners of Ripple's contracts?

11:31 7 A. If there is a merger or integration clause,
11:31 8 and you are in a jurisdiction such as New York or
11:31 9 jurisdictions that follow New York, a court would not
11:31 10 consider extracontractual representations when the
11:31 11 court is engaged on deciding what the contract --
11:31 12 what obligations the contract creates.

11:31 13 Q. What about in an SEC enforcement action
11:31 14 alleging violations of the federal securities laws?

11:31 15 A. I have --

11:31 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:31 17 A. I have no opinion on what a court would do
11:31 18 in that circumstance.

11:32 19 Q. You write in your report that statutory
11:32 20 interpretation is within your field of expertise?

11:32 21 A. Yes.

11:32 22 Q. Is that the case?

11:32 23 A. Well, I'm claiming it.

11:32 24 Q. Is the interpretation of a statute
11:32 25 typically a legal question for the court to decide?

11:32 1 A. Yes.

11:32 2 Q. Are you opining that any statute at issue
11:32 3 in this case is ambiguous?

11:32 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:32 5 A. No.

11:33 6 Q. Could you go to paragraph 16 of your
11:33 7 report.

11:33 8 So I want to refer you to the last word on
11:33 9 page 11, and then that sentence continuing on to
11:33 10 page 12.

11:33 11 A. Uh-huh.

11:33 12 Q. You write, Thus, under the standard
11:33 13 interpretive canon, the meaning of the word
11:33 14 "contract" in the statutory phrase "investment
11:33 15 contract" would be its common law meaning?

11:33 16 A. Yes.

11:33 17 Q. Does the Supreme Court say that in Howey?

11:33 18 A. No. The Supreme Court says that the
11:33 19 statute did not define the phrase "investment
11:33 20 contract," but it did not reach the question that I'm
11:34 21 talking about in my report.

11:34 22 Q. Can an investment contract be established
11:34 23 by a scheme or transaction?

11:34 24 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:34 25 A. I -- I'm not a securities law expert.

11:34 1 Q. The determination of whether Ripple's
11:34 2 offers and sales of XRP, whether those offers and
11:34 3 sales violate the federal securities laws, is that
11:34 4 determination governed by the common law of contracts
11:34 5 or the federal securities laws?

11:34 6 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:34 7 A. That would be determined by the federal
11:34 8 securities laws.

11:35 9 Q. So do you see paragraph 17 of your report,
11:35 10 the last sentence.

11:35 11 It says, It would follow that the contracts
11:35 12 Ripple uses to market XRP are distinguishable from
11:35 13 the contracts Howey used to market citrus groves?

11:35 14 A. Yes.

11:35 15 Q. In forming your opinions, did you consider
11:35 16 whether Ripple's representations on its website and
11:35 17 its social media posts are distinguishable or similar
11:36 18 to the sales talk from Howey?

11:36 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:36 20 A. No.

11:36 21 Q. Will you be offering any such opinion?

11:36 22 A. No.

11:36 23 Q. Will you be offering an opinion on whether
11:36 24 any of Ripple's contracts are distinguishable from
11:36 25 any contract in any court case applying the Howey

11:36 1 decision?

11:36 2 A. If I'm -- if I'm shown such a case and
11:36 3 asked for my views, I would give them.

11:36 4 But in the absence of being shown such a
11:36 5 case, I have no intention of giving any such opinion.

11:36 6 Q. So when you considered a particular
11:37 7 contract, a particular Ripple contract, did you
11:37 8 examine all of the contracts between Ripple and its
11:37 9 counterparty that governed their commercial
11:37 10 relationship?

11:37 11 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:37 12 A. I'm not sure I understand that question.
11:37 13 If -- if -- if it -- if the question is did I read
11:37 14 every word in each of these contracts, I've testified
11:37 15 to that before.

11:37 16 Q. And the answer's no?

11:37 17 A. And the answer would be no.

11:37 18 Is there -- if you're asking me a different
11:37 19 question, I'm not quite sure I understand what that
11:37 20 would be.

11:37 21 Q. And I'm sorry, because it is a different
11:37 22 question.

11:37 23 So when you were considering any specific
11:37 24 contract or -- that you discuss in your report, did
11:37 25 you examine all of the contracts between Ripple and

11:37 1 its counterparty governing their commercial
11:37 2 relationship or just the specific contract you
11:37 3 discussed in your report?

11:38 4 A. Once again, I'm a little bit confused.
11:38 5 When I -- when I looked at the contracts referred to
11:38 6 in my report, or other ones, I was asking what the
11:38 7 legal relationship -- what the relationship was that
11:38 8 the contract created.

11:38 9 Q. Right. So -- well, let's assume that
11:38 10 Ripple -- well, so let's use the example of the
11:38 11 direct sales contract.

11:38 12 For a direct sales contract between Ripple
11:38 13 and its counterparty, how do you know that that sales
11:38 14 contract was the only contract governing the
11:38 15 commercial relationship between Ripple and its
11:38 16 counterparty?

11:38 17 A. I don't know that.

11:39 18 Q. So talking about the direct sales
11:39 19 contracts, are you offering an opinion on how
11:39 20 Ripple's direct sales of XRP were similar or
11:39 21 different than an IPO?

11:39 22 A. No.

11:39 23 Q. What about a secondary offering?

11:39 24 A. In an IPO, you're selling securities. A
11:39 25 security is a contract between the holder and the

11:40 1 firm.

11:40 2 Ripple is selling a thing; that is, an item
11:40 3 of cryptocurrency, not a contract.

11:40 4 So there would be a major difference, if
11:40 5 I'm -- between selling a contract and selling a
11:40 6 thing.

11:40 7 Q. Isn't that the ultimate legal dispute in
11:40 8 this case?

11:40 9 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:40 10 A. No, I don't think so. You asked me whether
11:40 11 there was a similarity. I said Ripple was selling an
11:40 12 item of currency. In an IPO, you're selling
11:40 13 something different.

11:40 14 Q. So you're opining that what Ripple sold was
11:40 15 not a security?

11:40 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:40 17 A. No.

11:40 18 No, I'm not opining that at all.

11:40 19 Q. I think just said in an IPO, they sell
11:40 20 securities; in Ripple's case, they sell something
11:40 21 else.

11:40 22 A. No. In an IPO, you're selling a contract,
11:41 23 like a share of stock. If you're selling an item of
11:41 24 cryptocurrency, that's sold under a contract. It
11:41 25 isn't a contract.

11:41 1 Q. In an IPO, can the issuer sell securities
11:41 2 directly to a counterparty for the counterparty's own
11:41 3 use?

11:41 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:41 5 A. I'm not an expert in that.

11:41 6 Q. In a public or private securities offering,
11:41 7 can the issuer and its counterparty execute a single
11:41 8 master agreement containing the terms that would
11:41 9 apply to all subsequent sales of the issuer's
11:41 10 securities to the counterparty?

11:41 11 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:42 12 A. I'm not an expert in securities. I do know
11:42 13 that companies that issue stock hold back stock that
11:42 14 they may later issue. And if they later issue stock,
11:42 15 it would be under the same terms as the earlier
11:42 16 issue.

11:42 17 But I don't have an opinion on anything
11:42 18 else about that.

11:42 19 Q. Can the issuer of securities agree to
11:42 20 exchange a defined quantity of securities with a
11:42 21 counterparty for a defined quantity of U.S. dollars?

11:42 22 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:42 23 A. I don't have an opinion on that.

11:42 24 Q. Are you familiar with the term
11:43 25 "underwriter"?

11:43 1 A. Yes.

11:43 2 Q. And what's your understanding of the term
11:43 3 "underwriter"?

11:43 4 A. Underwriter is an intermediary between the
11:43 5 company and an ultimate purchaser.

11:43 6 Q. Are you offering an opinion -- I want to
11:43 7 ask you about the wholesale sales contracts you talk
11:43 8 about in your report.

11:43 9 Are you offering an opinion on whether the
11:43 10 wholesale sales contracts are different or similar
11:43 11 than underwriter contracts in a securities offering?

11:43 12 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:43 13 A. No, I'm not offering an opinion on that.

11:43 14 Q. In a securities offering, can the issuer of
11:43 15 the securities sell securities to an underwriter
11:43 16 whose stated intent is to sell those securities to an
11:43 17 ultimate third-party purchaser in a transaction to
11:44 18 which the issuer is not a party?

11:44 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:44 20 A. I think the answer is "yes" to that.

11:44 21 Q. Are you offering an opinion on whether the
11:44 22 wholesale sales contracts are different or similar
11:44 23 than broker-dealer contracts in a securities
11:44 24 offering?

11:44 25 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:44 1 A. No.

11:44 2 THE COURT REPORTER: If you answered, I'm
11:44 3 sorry; I didn't hear it.

11:44 4 A. No.

11:45 5 Q. Can you look at paragraph 27, please, of
11:45 6 your report.

11:45 7 And you write about -- in the second full
11:45 8 sentence, you write about the wholesale sales orders.

11:45 9 The counterparty would expressly represent
11:45 10 and warrant that it was not purchasing XRP for any
11:45 11 investment purpose.

11:45 12 Do you see that?

11:45 13 A. Yes.

11:45 14 Q. Did the direct sales contracts have a
11:45 15 similar representation on the part of the purchaser?

11:45 16 A. I don't think so.

11:46 17 But I have to check.

11:46 18 (Witness reviewing document.)

11:47 19 Q. Can I continue?

11:47 20 A. What?

11:47 21 Q. May I continue?

11:47 22 A. Yes.

11:47 23 Q. I'm sorry. I thought you were still --

11:47 24 A. No, no.

11:47 25 Q. Do you know whether or not the wholesale

11:47 1 contract counterparties marketed their XRP to third
11:47 2 parties for investment purposes?

11:47 3 A. No.

11:47 4 Q. Do you have any understanding of how the
11:47 5 wholesale contract counterparties marketed the XRP
11:47 6 they sold to third parties?

11:47 7 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:47 8 A. I have no direct knowledge of that.

11:48 9 Q. You write in your report that the wholesale
11:48 10 sales contracts were only executed between
11:48 11 February 2013 and March 2016.

11:48 12 A. Yes.

11:48 13 Q. During that period of time, what uses
11:48 14 beyond investment purposes existed for XRP?

11:48 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:48 16 A. I don't know.

11:48 17 Q. Do you know when Ripple's cross-border
11:48 18 payment software became commercially functional?

11:48 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:48 20 A. I don't know the date of that.

11:49 21 Q. For the wholesale contracts, does it make
11:49 22 commercial sense for Ripple's counterparty to
11:49 23 purchase the XRP from Ripple if the counterparty does
11:49 24 not believe it can sell that XRP to a third party for
11:49 25 a higher price?

11:49 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:49 2 A. It's a wholesale contract in which the
11:49 3 buyer pays. It would be irrational for the buyer to
11:49 4 believe that they couldn't resell for more than they
11:49 5 bought it for.

11:49 6 Q. And in paragraph 28 of your report, do you
11:50 7 see how you discuss purchase letters of intent, where
11:50 8 Ripple would pay the counterparty a commission of
11:50 9 ■ to ■ percent of the XRP the counterparty sold?

11:50 10 A. Yes.

11:50 11 Q. By earning that commission, is Ripple's
11:50 12 counterparty -- is Ripple's counterparty profiting
11:50 13 off its XRP purchases?

11:50 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:50 15 A. I think that's a -- that's an ambiguous
11:50 16 question.

11:50 17 The counterparty is providing a service,
11:50 18 and its being paid a commission. Whether the
11:50 19 counterparty's business is profitable or not, I have
11:50 20 no idea.

11:51 21 Q. The counterparty's generating revenues
11:51 22 based on that commission, correct?

11:51 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:51 24 A. Well, yeah, the counterparty gets a
11:51 25 commission on sales, so it has to have sales.

11:51 1 Q. And by paying those commissions, are
11:51 2 Ripple's efforts a cause of the counterparty's
11:51 3 revenues?

11:51 4 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:51 5 A. No. The counterparty's revenues depend on
11:51 6 the market for XRP, which is a function of a whole
11:51 7 variety of factors that would affect price and
11:51 8 demand. Ripple is just, as I said, buying services
11:51 9 and paying a commission.

11:52 10 Q. Do you see how you discuss the -- the
11:52 11 contracts described in paragraph 28 required Ripple's
11:52 12 counterparty to sell XRP to third parties at or above
11:52 13 market price?

11:52 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:52 15 A. Yes, I see that.

11:52 16 Q. Are you offering an opinion on whether that
11:52 17 requirement impacts the price of XRP?

11:52 18 A. No.

11:52 19 Q. Paragraph 29, you talk about the UCC.

11:52 20 Is that right?

11:52 21 A. Yes.

11:53 22 Q. Are you offering an opinion in this case
11:53 23 whether UCC Article 2 applies to the sales of XRP?

11:53 24 A. No.

11:53 25 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether any

11:53 1 part of the UCC applies to sales of XRP?

11:53 2 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:53 3 A. No.

11:53 4 Q. Does the UCC -- the UCC, that's the Uniform
11:53 5 Commercial Code?

11:53 6 A. Yes.

11:53 7 Q. Does the UCC contain a provision regarding
11:53 8 the sales of securities?

11:53 9 A. I think Article 8 contains -- regulates
11:53 10 security transactions.

11:53 11 Q. Is the UCC's definition of "securities" the
11:53 12 same as the definition of "securities" under the
11:53 13 federal securities laws?

11:53 14 A. I don't recall what Article 8 provides.

11:53 15 Q. In a lawsuit alleging violations of the
11:53 16 federal securities laws, if there's a dispute between
11:53 17 the UCC and the federal securities laws, which one
11:54 18 controls?

11:54 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:54 20 A. The federal securities laws.

11:54 21 Q. In this lawsuit, does the Court look to the
11:54 22 UCC or the federal securities laws to determine if
11:54 23 Ripple's XRP offers and sales involve securities?

11:54 24 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:54 25 A. The Court is going to look to whatever it

11:54 1 thinks is relevant.

11:54 2 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether the
11:54 3 Court should look to the UCC or the federal
11:54 4 securities laws?

11:54 5 A. No.

11:54 6 Q. Is it a legal defense to an SEC enforcement
11:54 7 action that the financial instrument at issue does
11:54 8 not meet the UCC definition of a security?

11:54 9 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:55 10 A. I don't know the precise answer to that
11:55 11 question, but I would doubt it.

11:55 12 Q. And do you see on paragraph 29, you list a
11:55 13 variety of terms that the Ripple sales contracts
11:55 14 typically contain?

11:55 15 A. Yes.

11:55 16 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether these
11:55 17 terms are also present in contracts for the sales of
11:55 18 securities in public or private offerings?

11:55 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:55 20 A. No.

11:56 21 Q. And then do you see, in paragraph 30, there
11:56 22 are a list of bullet points, that -- of types of
11:56 23 provisions that you say that the sales contracts
11:56 24 don't have?

11:56 25 A. Yes.

11:56 1 Q. All things being equal, would the presence
11:56 2 of any of these provisions make a contract more or
11:56 3 less likely to be an investment contract under the
11:56 4 federal securities laws?

11:56 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:56 6 A. I don't have an opinion on that.

11:56 7 Q. You see in paragraph 32, you talk about
11:56 8 programmatic sales contracts?

11:56 9 A. Yes.

11:56 10 Q. Are you offering an opinion on how the
11:57 11 programmatic contracts are similar or different to
11:57 12 underwriter contracts in a securities offering?

11:57 13 A. No.

11:57 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:57 15 A. No, I'm not.

11:57 16 Q. Are you offering an opinion on how the
11:57 17 programmatic contracts are similar or different to
11:57 18 broker-dealer contracts in a securities offering?

11:57 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:57 20 A. No.

11:57 21 Q. For the programmatic sales contracts, does
11:57 22 it make commercial sense for Ripple's counterparty to
11:57 23 purchase XRP from Ripple if it does not believe it
11:57 24 can sell that XRP to a third party for a higher
11:57 25 price?

11:57 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:57 2 A. I think there's a problem with your
11:57 3 question because in these agreements, they're not
11:58 4 selling XRP, they're just transferring it.

11:58 5 Q. Do you see, in paragraph 33, how you say
11:58 6 that the programmatic sales contracts are consignment
11:58 7 contracts?

11:58 8 A. I said in substance they're consignment
11:58 9 contracts. Consignment agreements.

11:58 10 Q. Are you offering an opinion on whether an
11:58 11 underwriter contract in a securities offering is a
11:58 12 consignment contract?

11:58 13 A. No.

11:58 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:58 15 Q. Do you have an opinion on that?

11:58 16 A. No.

11:58 17 Q. Are you offering an opinion on whether a
11:59 18 broker-dealer contract in a securities offering is a
11:59 19 consignment contract?

11:59 20 A. No.

11:59 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

11:59 22 MR. HANAUER: We're at noon, and we've been
11:59 23 going an hour and 15, I think. I just want to check
11:59 24 to make sure you're okay.

11:59 25 THE WITNESS: I could take a break. When

11:59 1 will we break for lunch?

11:59 2 MR. HANAUER: Let's go off the record.

11:59 3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record.

11:59 4 The time is 12:00 p.m.

11:59 5 (Discussion off the record.)

12:00 6 (A recess was taken from 12:00 noon to

12:00 7 12:13.)

12:11 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the

12:11 9 record, the time is 12:13.

12:11 10 MR. FIGEL: Mr. Hanauer, before you begin,

12:11 11 could I just memorialize a -- an agreement we just

12:11 12 reached, which is that the normal practice, which is

12:11 13 an objection by one counsel, can serve to preserve

12:12 14 the objections of all parties?

12:12 15 MR. HANAUER: So stipulated.

12:12 16 MR. FIGEL: Thank you.

12:12 17 Q. So, Professor Schwartz, your report talks

12:12 18 about various market maker contracts.

12:12 19 A. Let me --

12:12 20 Q. In paragraph 38 of your report.

12:12 21 A. Yes.

12:12 22 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether or not

12:12 23 the securities -- strike that.

12:12 24 Are you offering an opinion whether the

12:12 25 issuer of securities is permitted to offer

12:12 1 consideration to a market maker in exchange for the
12:13 2 market maker making a market in the issuer's
12:13 3 securities?

12:13 4 A. No.

12:13 5 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether the
12:13 6 issuer of securities is allowed to contract with a
12:13 7 market maker in a way that allows the issuer to set
12:13 8 terms for the market maker's sales of the issuer's
12:13 9 securities?

12:13 10 A. No.

12:13 11 Q. Do you see, in paragraph 39, you talk about
12:13 12 the product incentive contracts?

12:13 13 A. Uh-huh. Yes.

12:14 14 Q. And I believe you talk about -- or are you
12:14 15 familiar with Ripple's On-Demand Liquidity product or
12:14 16 xRapid product?

12:14 17 A. I know what it is.

12:14 18 Q. And I believe that you classified contracts
12:14 19 related to that product as both product incentive
12:14 20 contract and master-hosted services contracts?

12:14 21 A. Yes.

12:14 22 Q. Are you aware that Ripple's On-Demand
12:14 23 Liquidity and xRapid contracts provided that Ripple
12:14 24 would pay incentives and rebates to the counterparty
12:14 25 for using On-Demand Liquidity or xRapid?

12:14 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:14 2 A. I am aware of contracts in which Ripple
12:14 3 made such agreements.

12:15 4 Q. Are you aware that On-Demand Liquidity or
12:15 5 xRapid required Ripple's counterparty to purchase XRP
12:15 6 in order to transfer currency using Ripple's
12:15 7 software?

12:15 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:15 9 A. Will you repeat that question, please? I'm
12:15 10 not sure I -- I followed the entire question.

12:15 11 (The record was read back.)

12:15 12 A. I'm not aware of that.

12:15 13 Q. And do you -- going to paragraph 46.

12:16 14 I think -- do you see how you talk about
12:16 15 the last sentence, Ripple also agreed to pay
12:16 16 MoneyGram certain market development fees and bonuses
12:16 17 in XRP if the transactions executed on Ripple's
12:16 18 platform exceeded specified volume thresholds?

12:16 19 A. Yes.

12:16 20 Q. Did those bonus provisions incentivize
12:17 21 MoneyGram to increase the volume of its XRP
12:17 22 transactions using Ripple's software product?

12:17 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:17 24 A. I don't know what "incentivize
12:17 25 MoneyGram" -- I mean, but those payments essentially

12:17 1 were linked to volume so the more the -- the larger
12:17 2 the dollar volume of transactions MoneyGram made
12:17 3 through the ODL platform, the greater the bonus
12:17 4 payment.

12:17 5 Q. Do you have an opinion on how MoneyGram
12:17 6 increasing the volume of its XRP transactions would
12:17 7 impact XRP's price?

12:17 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:17 9 A. No.

12:17 10 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether ODL or
12:17 11 xRapid would be commercially viable for its users if
12:17 12 not for the rebates and incentives paid by Ripple?

12:18 13 A. I have no opinion on that.

12:18 14 Q. Can you go to -- so do you see on
12:18 15 paragraph 35 of your report.

12:18 16 You list five bullet points for the type of
12:18 17 provisions you say are absent from the programmatic
12:18 18 contracts?

12:18 19 A. Yes.

12:18 20 Q. And then compare that with paragraph 42.

12:19 21 There are three bullet points for
12:19 22 provisions you say are absent from the service
12:19 23 contracts.

12:19 24 Do you see that?

12:19 25 A. Yup.

12:19 1 Q. And so one of the bullet points that's in
12:19 2 paragraph 35, but not paragraph 42, is a provision
12:19 3 that creates an ongoing obligation owed by Ripple to
12:19 4 the counterparty with respect to any tran-- XRP
12:19 5 transfer pursuant to the contract?

12:19 6 A. Yes.

12:19 7 Q. So I take it from the absence of a bullet
12:19 8 point like that in paragraph 42, did you find such
12:20 9 provisions in the services contracts?

12:20 10 A. I did not.

12:20 11 Q. Then -- if that's the case, then why did
12:20 12 you not include that bullet point in paragraph 42?

12:20 13 A. The -- they were different kinds of
12:20 14 contracts. In the programmatic contracts, you're --
12:20 15 XRP was transferred, so -- so it could be -- it could
12:20 16 conceivably be possible if there would be some
12:20 17 obligation with respect to what was transferred.
12:20 18 But -- essentially transferred for resale. So I
12:20 19 found no such provisions, so I said so.

12:20 20 Services contracts were a different kind of
12:21 21 agreement.

12:21 22 Q. What about the bullet point from
12:21 23 paragraph 35, you -- provisions that impose on Ripple
12:21 24 any fiduciary or similar duty owed to the
12:21 25 counterparty?

12:21 1 Were there provisions like that in the
12:21 2 services contract?

12:21 3 A. No.

12:21 4 Q. So if -- in paragraph 35, and in other
12:21 5 paragraphs of your report, you're listing all these
12:21 6 types of provisions that are not in the contracts.
12:21 7 Right?

12:21 8 A. Right.

12:21 9 Q. And you're doing the same thing with
12:21 10 paragraph 42. Right? The same type of exercise,
12:21 11 listing provisions that are not in the contract?

12:21 12 A. Yes.

12:21 13 Q. So what should we infer from the fact that
12:21 14 for some types of contracts, there are only -- you
12:22 15 only identify three types of provisions missing, but
12:22 16 for other types, of contracts, you identify four or
12:22 17 five types of provisions missing?

12:22 18 A. It's a question of the --

12:22 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:22 20 You can answer.

12:22 21 THE WITNESS: Should I --

12:22 22 MR. FIGEL: Yes, yeah, I just made the
12:22 23 record.

12:22 24 A. It's a function of the kind of contract it
12:22 25 is. So, for example, if I'm buying services, I can't

12:22 1 possibly own a fiduciary obligation to the seller so
12:22 2 it's pointless to say there's no fiduciary
12:22 3 obligation.

12:22 4 But if I'm selling something, then a
12:22 5 fiduciary obligation may be attached to it.

12:22 6 So, I think the things that I said are a
12:22 7 function of the kind of contracts that there were.

12:23 8 Q. Let's go to paragraph 56, please.

12:23 9 And you describe the [REDACTED] agreement as
12:23 10 a representative example of an XRP direct sales
12:23 11 contract?

12:23 12 A. Yes.

12:23 13 Q. What percentage of the direct sales
12:23 14 contracts did you personally review?

12:23 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:23 16 A. I can't recall what percentage. I can only
12:23 17 recall that I reviewed a lot of them.

12:24 18 Q. Did you review all the direct sales
12:24 19 contracts?

12:24 20 A. I reviewed most of them because I reviewed,
12:24 21 as I previously testified, almost all of the
12:24 22 1700 contracts. But if you're going to ask me what
12:24 23 percentage fell in each category, I would have
12:24 24 trouble recalling that.

12:24 25 Q. And you didn't document that in any way.

12:24 1 Correct?

12:24 2 A. No.

12:24 3 Q. Did you -- just so I have a better record,
12:24 4 did you document in any way which contracts you
12:24 5 reviewed and which ones you didn't review?

12:24 6 A. Not in a systematic way. I made notes
12:24 7 about some of the contracts to refresh my
12:24 8 recollection when I was writing a report.

12:24 9 Q. Did you document in any way which contracts
12:24 10 you reviewed and which contracts you didn't review?

12:25 11 A. Up to the date of -- up to the date of --
12:25 12 no, I didn't -- I'm trying to -- trying to actually
12:25 13 answer your question truthfully.

12:25 14 I just was looking at what -- at
12:25 15 representative samples of the various kinds of
12:25 16 contracts. I didn't document the formal search
12:25 17 process on my part because I didn't do a formal
12:25 18 search process.

12:25 19 Q. When you looked at the direct sales
12:25 20 contracts, what did you do to determine that the
12:25 21 contracts you reviewed were the only contracts
12:25 22 governing the commercial relationship between Ripple
12:25 23 and its counterparty?

12:25 24 A. I don't know if they were the only
12:25 25 contracts that constituted a commercial relationship.

12:25 1 Q. What is [REDACTED] Capital?

12:25 2 A. It's a -- I don't know very much about
12:26 3 them. They buy and trade.

12:26 4 Q. Are you aware that [REDACTED] Capital is a
12:26 5 venture capital and private equity firm?

12:26 6 A. No.

12:26 7 Q. Are you aware that [REDACTED] is an
12:26 8 investor in Ripple?

12:26 9 A. I don't know anything about [REDACTED]
12:26 10 [REDACTED] business.

12:26 11 Q. When you determined that the [REDACTED]
12:26 12 agreement is a representative example of an XRP
12:26 13 direct sales contract, did you consider that [REDACTED]
12:26 14 [REDACTED] is an equity shareholder of Ripple?

12:26 15 A. No.

12:26 16 Q. How many direct sales contracts did you
12:27 17 personally review that did not involve an investor in
12:27 18 Ripple?

12:27 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:27 20 A. I have no idea.

12:27 21 Q. Did you consider how the [REDACTED] contract
12:27 22 is in any way different from a contract in which the
12:27 23 issuer of securities agrees to sell its securities
12:27 24 directly to an institutional investor?

12:27 25 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:27 1 A. No.

12:27 2 Q. Are you offering an opinion that the
12:27 3 [REDACTED] contract is different from a contract in
12:27 4 which the issuer of securities agrees to sell its
12:27 5 securities directly to an institutional investor?

12:27 6 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:28 7 A. Well, you would only say that under the
12:28 8 [REDACTED] agreement, they're selling XRP, which itself
12:28 9 isn't a security.

12:28 10 Q. You're offering that opinion in this case?

12:28 11 A. Well, XRP is a thing, not -- I mean, you
12:28 12 asked me whether the contracts under which XRP is
12:28 13 sold are investment contracts. I have no opinion
12:28 14 about that.

12:28 15 I just know that XRP is like a widget.

12:28 16 Q. Are you offering the opinion that XRP is
12:28 17 not a security?

12:28 18 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:28 19 A. No.

12:28 20 Q. Can a widget be a security?

12:28 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:28 22 A. I don't see -- I don't see how.

12:29 23 Q. No matter the commercial circumstances?

12:29 24 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:29 25 A. I think there's a difference between a

12:29 1 contract and a thing.

12:29 2 Q. Can an orange grove be a security?

12:29 3 A. Orange grove is a thing.

12:29 4 Q. Can an orange grove be a security?

12:29 5 A. Itself? No.

12:29 6 I guess I would add that a car isn't a

12:29 7 security. A TV isn't a security.

12:29 8 Q. Can offers or sales of orange groves

12:29 9 constitute the offer and sale of securities?

12:29 10 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:29 11 A. I don't have an opinion on that.

12:30 12 Q. Do you have an opinion on whether the offer

12:30 13 or sale of anything can constitute the offer or sale

12:30 14 of a security?

12:30 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:30 16 A. It would depend on -- it would depend on

12:30 17 the terms.

12:30 18 Q. But are you offering an opinion in this

12:30 19 case?

12:30 20 A. No.

12:30 21 MR. FIGEL: Can I just add an objection? I

12:30 22 mean the last question.

12:30 23 Thanks.

12:30 24 Q. Can you look at paragraph 68, please.

12:31 25 And do you see that you said that the

12:31 1 [REDACTED] agreement contains terms related to
12:31 2 restrictions on transfer of XRP by [REDACTED]

12:31 3 A. I recall saying that. Is there a paragraph
12:31 4 that you are particularly referring to?

12:31 5 Q. I'm --

12:31 6 A. Oh, yeah.

12:31 7 Q. Of your report, 68. I'm sorry.

12:31 8 A. Yes, okay.

12:31 9 (Witness reviewing document.)

12:31 10 Q. Does the [REDACTED] contract allow the
12:31 11 parties to set a period of time in which [REDACTED]
12:31 12 cannot resell or otherwise distribute the XRP it
12:31 13 purchased from Ripple?

12:31 14 A. Yeah, I recall that.

12:31 15 Q. Does the [REDACTED] contract allow the
12:32 16 parties to set a limitation on the amount of XRP
12:32 17 that -- or purchase from Ripple that [REDACTED] can
12:32 18 sell on a daily basis?

12:32 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:32 20 A. I think there were sales restrictions.

12:32 21 Q. And how many contracts did you review
12:32 22 containing restrictions on what Ripple's counterparty
12:32 23 could do with the XRP they obtained from Ripple?

12:32 24 A. I don't have a number, but there were some
12:32 25 that had such wholesale restrictions.

12:32 1 Q. How many contracts did you review that
12:32 2 contained restrictions limiting the quantity of XRP
12:32 3 the purchaser could obtain to the amount needed for
12:32 4 the purchaser's non-investment purposes?

12:33 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:33 6 A. I don't recall.

12:33 7 Q. How many contracts did you review
12:33 8 containing restrictions limiting Ripple's
12:33 9 counterparty from selling the XRP they purchased from
12:33 10 Ripple only to parties outside the United States?

12:33 11 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:33 12 A. I only recall reading a couple of contracts
12:33 13 like that.

12:33 14 Q. How many contracts did you review limiting
12:33 15 Ripple's counterparty from selling the XRP they
12:33 16 obtained from Ripple only to accredited investors?

12:33 17 A. I don't recall any such restrictions.

12:33 18 Q. How many contracts did you review that
12:33 19 contained restrictions allowing Ripple's counterparty
12:34 20 to sell the XRP they obtained from Ripple only to
12:34 21 those third parties that would use XRP for
12:34 22 non-investment purposes?

12:34 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:34 24 A. I recall that there was such contracts. I
12:34 25 don't recall the number.

12:34 1 MR. HANAUER: Can you send Exhibit 8,
12:34 2 please.

12:34 3 (XRP Purchase Summary was marked
12:34 4 Exhibit AS-8 for identification, as of this
12:34 5 date.)

12:34 6 MR. HANAUER: One for the court reporter,
12:34 7 please.

12:35 8 Q. Is Exhibit 8 a copy of the XRP purchase
12:35 9 summary you reference in paragraph 69 of your report?

12:35 10 A. Yes.

12:35 11 Q. So do you see how there's a line for
12:35 12 lock-up period and daily sales limitations, on
12:35 13 Exhibit 8?

12:35 14 A. Yes.

12:35 15 Q. And are those the sales restrictions we
12:35 16 were just talking about or resale restrictions?

12:36 17 A. Yes.

12:36 18 Q. Did you review any documents, including
12:36 19 other summary of XRP purchases, that actually imposed
12:36 20 a lock-up period or daily sale limitation?

12:36 21 A. Yes.

12:36 22 Q. How many did you review?

12:36 23 A. You know, I -- this may short-circuit it,
12:36 24 but I didn't really count. So. I -- if the answer
12:36 25 is, did I review a contract of a certain type or -- a

12:36 1 few contracts or some contracts, the answer would be
12:36 2 yes. If you're asking me whether it's 11 or 34, I
12:36 3 don't have an answer to that.

12:36 4 Q. By setting a lock-up period or volume
12:36 5 restriction, could one of these XRP purchase
12:36 6 summaries add a substantive term to a direct sales
12:37 7 contract?

12:37 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:37 9 A. I would have to review the contract. There
12:37 10 would be a question whether this was a modification
12:37 11 or not. Modifications are not enforceable unless
12:37 12 they're supported by a separate consideration.

12:37 13 On the other hand, this document says it's
12:37 14 governed by the master agreement, and it could just
12:37 15 be filling in the blanks. If it's filling in the
12:37 16 blanks, then it would be enforceable.

12:38 17 Q. Are you -- sitting here today, are you
12:38 18 aware of the length of any lock-up period or daily
12:38 19 sales limitation governing any of Ripple's XRP sales
12:38 20 to [REDACTED]

12:38 21 A. No. I'm not aware -- I have a recollection
12:38 22 that they went through [REDACTED], but I don't
12:38 23 have any particular recollection.

12:38 24 Q. And are you offering any opinion on how the
12:38 25 lock-up periods or daily volume limitations could

12:38 1 affect the price of XRP?

12:38 2 A. No.

12:39 3 Q. So in paragraph 71 of your report, you say
12:39 4 that each of the direct sales contracts is in
12:39 5 substance similar to the relevant part of the
12:39 6 [REDACTED] agreement?

12:39 7 A. Uh-huh. Yes.

12:39 8 Q. What was your basis for saying that for the
12:39 9 sales contracts you did not personally review?

12:39 10 A. I think the answer to that question is in
12:39 11 the first sentence of paragraph 71.

12:40 12 I don't have anything to add to my -- to
12:40 13 what the first sentence of paragraph 71 says.

12:40 14 Q. So is the answer that for the contracts,
12:40 15 you didn't personally review your basis for
12:40 16 concluding that those contracts were in substance
12:40 17 similar to the [REDACTED] agreement; the basis of that
12:40 18 was the work done by counsel?

12:40 19 A. It was a combination of my work and work
12:40 20 done from counsel, acting at my direction. I asked
12:40 21 counsel in particular, whether those contracts were
12:40 22 relevantly different. I assume that my counsel knew
12:40 23 how to read a contract, too.

12:40 24 Q. Are there any written communications on
12:41 25 that subject between you and counsel?

12:41 1 A. I don't recall any.

12:41 2 Q. Do you see the list of bullet points, on
12:41 3 paragraph 71 of provisions you say that the direct
12:41 4 sales contracts typically contain?

12:41 5 A. Yes.

12:41 6 Q. Are there direct sales contracts listed on
12:41 7 Exhibit C that do not contain all those terms?

12:41 8 A. Well, yeah, because some of the direct
12:41 9 sales contracts just were an exchange of a certain
12:41 10 number of XRP in return for price, but this contract
12:42 11 contemplates a series of sales.

12:42 12 Q. Were there direct sales contracts that had
12:42 13 terms that created an ongoing obligation owed by
12:42 14 Ripple after delivery of the purchased units of XRP?

12:42 15 A. I don't recall any such language that would
12:42 16 sustain an inference like that.

12:42 17 Q. Then why is that bullet point missing from
12:42 18 paragraph 72?

12:42 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:43 20 A. I don't recall why it's missing, but I
12:43 21 would -- it is my recollection that you couldn't find
12:43 22 any such language in that contract.

12:43 23 Q. Okay. Let's go to paragraph 75, please,
12:43 24 where you talk about the wholesale sales contracts.

12:43 25 For the wholesale sales contracts, what did

12:43 1 you do to determine that the contracts you reviewed
12:43 2 were the only contracts governing the relationship
12:43 3 between Ripple and its counterparty?

12:43 4 A. I didn't do anything.

12:44 5 Q. What is [REDACTED]

12:44 6 A. I don't know very much about the
12:44 7 business -- businesses of any of the buyers or a lot
12:44 8 of the buyers to these contracts because that was
12:44 9 beyond the scope of my report to know that.

12:44 10 Q. Are you aware that [REDACTED] is a digital
12:44 11 asset exchange?

12:44 12 A. I think I knew that. But as I said, I
12:44 13 wasn't asked to investigate or learn about the
12:44 14 business buyers; that is, what their businesses were.

12:44 15 Q. Could the business of Ripple's counterparty
12:44 16 inform what they intended to do with the XRP they
12:45 17 obtained from Ripple?

12:45 18 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:45 19 A. Well, there were contractual restrictions
12:45 20 on what they could do. I don't have direct knowledge
12:45 21 as to whether they adhered to those restrictions or
12:45 22 not.

12:45 23 Q. But beyond the four corners of the
12:45 24 contract, if someone wanted to know what the
12:45 25 purchaser of XRP wanted to do with that XRP that they

12:45 1 purchased, would they want to know what the business
12:45 2 is of the person or entity that purchased the XRP?

12:45 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:45 4 A. Well, you're describing a -- a search. If
12:45 5 I -- I want to know what Bitstamp was doing, I would
12:45 6 assume that someone would search in a rational way to
12:45 7 find out what Bitstamp was doing.

12:45 8 Q. Did you perform any such searches?

12:46 9 A. No.

12:46 10 MR. HANAUER: Exhibit 9, please.

12:46 11 (Bitstamp Wholesale Order was marked
12:46 12 Exhibit AS-9 for identification, as of this
12:46 13 date.)

12:46 14 Q. Is Exhibit 9 a copy of the [REDACTED]
12:46 15 wholesale order referenced in paragraph 75 of your
12:46 16 report?

12:47 17 A. I think it is.

12:47 18 Q. Do you see the second paragraph of
12:47 19 Exhibit 9? It says, This agreement governs the
12:47 20 purchase and sale of the purchased Ripple currency
12:47 21 specified below.

12:47 22 A. Yes.

12:47 23 Q. Why does it refer to whatever Ripple is
12:47 24 selling as purchased Ripple currency?

12:47 25 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:47 1 (Witness reviewing document.)

12:48 2 A. Can you repeat that question? I just
12:48 3 was --

12:48 4 THE WITNESS: Mr. Reporter, could you
12:48 5 please repeat that question.

12:48 6 (The record was read back.)

12:48 7 A. I don't know.

12:48 8 Q. And then, do you see on Exhibit 9 -- if we
12:48 9 go to Section 1.4 of that contract, which I believe
12:48 10 is on page 2 of Exhibit 9.

12:48 11 A. Yes.

12:49 12 Q. And one of the terms of the sale is that
12:49 13 Bitstamp represents that it will not resell or
12:49 14 otherwise distribute the Ripple currency to any party
12:49 15 if Bitstamp has actual or reasonable knowledge that
12:49 16 such other party intends to purchase or acquire the
12:49 17 Ripple currency as an investment.

12:49 18 A. Yes, I looked at this section.

12:49 19 Q. What is the purpose of such a provision?

12:49 20 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:49 21 A. I can only infer purpose from the words. I
12:50 22 don't have any independent knowledge of what the
12:50 23 purpose is -- of the parties were in adopting
12:50 24 Section 1.4.

12:50 25 Q. I'll take your reasonable inference.

12:50 1 What's that?

12:50 2 A. Well, it -- my reasonable inference is that
12:50 3 they -- that Ripple wanted XRP to be used in commerce
12:50 4 rather than held.

12:50 5 Q. And what do you mean by "used in commerce"?

12:50 6 A. Used in transactions.

12:50 7 Q. You mean used to facility cross-border
12:50 8 payments?

12:50 9 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:50 10 A. I don't know anything in -- as I said, I
12:50 11 don't have any independent knowledge, but the point
12:51 12 of a restriction like this would be that you want the
12:51 13 product to be used in various kinds of transactions.
12:51 14 I don't know whether they would be cross border or
12:51 15 not cross border.

12:51 16 Q. When someone purchases digital currency off
12:51 17 a digital currency exchange, does the exchange have
12:51 18 any knowledge whether the purchaser intends to use
12:51 19 the digital currency for investment purposes?

12:51 20 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:51 21 A. I -- I don't know what particular people
12:51 22 from particular exchanges know, but that's not the
12:51 23 point of an exchange is to know what people use
12:52 24 what's being traded -- what purpose they have. The
12:52 25 point of an exchange is to facilitate deals.

12:52 1 Q. And the Bitstamp wholesale order, that's
12:52 2 back from 2000-- or Exhibit 9, that's back from 2013?
12:52 3 That's when it was executed?

12:52 4 A. That's the effective date.

12:52 5 Q. And back in 2013, what noninvestment uses
12:52 6 existed for XRP?

12:52 7 A. I don't know.

12:52 8 Q. Were -- back in 2013, were any of Ripple's
12:52 9 products that used XRP in commercial operation?

12:52 10 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:52 11 A. I don't know that.

12:52 12 Q. Are you offering an opinion that the
12:52 13 Bitstamp contract in Exhibit 9 is different from a
12:52 14 contract in which the issuer of securities agrees to
12:52 15 sell its securities directly to an exchange?

12:53 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:53 17 A. No.

12:53 18 Q. And then, do you see on paragraph -- excuse
12:53 19 me, on Section 9.3 of Exhibit 9, the no third-party
12:53 20 beneficiaries?

12:53 21 A. Yes.

12:53 22 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether the
12:53 23 federal securities laws allow parties to an
12:53 24 investment contract to waive away the requirements of
12:53 25 the Securities Act of 1933?

12:53 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:53 2 A. No.

12:53 3 Q. Do you have an opinion on that subject?

12:53 4 A. No.

12:53 5 Q. Can you look at paragraph 85 of your
12:54 6 report, please.

12:54 7 And you list a bunch of bullet points after
12:54 8 writing, Specifically, the wholesale contracts
12:54 9 typically contain. And then you list various types
12:54 10 of provisions.

12:54 11 Do you see that?

12:54 12 A. Yes.

12:54 13 Q. Are there wholesale sales contracts listed
12:54 14 on Exhibit C to report that do not contain any of the
12:54 15 terms listed in those bullet points?

12:55 16 A. I don't recall reading any such contract.

12:55 17 Q. Then why are you using the word "typical,"
12:55 18 or "typically"?

12:55 19 A. I'm using the word "typical" as a hedge
12:55 20 because at that point, I hadn't read every single
12:55 21 one.

12:55 22 Q. And then in paragraph 86, where you say
12:55 23 that Each of the wholesale sales contracts listed in
12:55 24 Exhibit C lacks any express provision or
12:55 25 representation, you were relying on counsel to tell

12:55 1 you that for the contracts you didn't review?

12:55 2 A. Yes.

12:56 3 Q. Did any of the wholesale sales contracts
12:56 4 you reviewed, or have counsel review, contain a
12:56 5 provision restricting what someone who purchased XRP
12:56 6 from Ripple's counterparty could do with the XRP they
12:56 7 purchased?

12:56 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

12:56 9 A. I don't recall any such restriction.

12:56 10 MR. HANAUER: Ready for lunch?

12:56 11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12:56 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
12:56 13 time is 12:57.

12:56 14 (Luncheon recess at 12:57)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

12:56 1 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

12:56 2 (1:52)

12:56 3 ALAN SCHWARTZ

12:56 4 resumed, having been previously duly

12:56 5 sworn by a Notary Public, was

12:56 6 examined and testified further

12:56 7 as follows:

01:50 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going back on the

01:50 9 record. The time is 1:52.

01:50 10 CONTINUED EXAMINATION BY MR. HANAUER:

01:50 11 Q. Professor Schwartz, can you please look at
01:50 12 paragraph 89 of your report, where you talk about the
01:51 13 programmatic contracts.

01:51 14 And you reference an agreement between
01:51 15 Ripple and GSR Holdings Limited?

01:51 16 A. Yes.

01:51 17 Q. And is Exhibit 10, which I -- which should
01:51 18 be in front of you, is that a copy of the GSR
01:51 19 agreement referenced in paragraph 89 of your report?

01:51 20 (Agreement between Ripple and GSR Holdings
01:51 21 Limited was marked Exhibit AS-10 for
01:51 22 identification, as of this date.)

01:51 23 A. I'm afraid I don't have Exhibit 10.

01:51 24 Oh, okay. Now I have Exhibit 10.

01:51 25 Yes.

01:51 1 Q. And when you looked at the programmatic
01:52 2 contracts, what did you do, if anything, to determine
01:52 3 that the contracts you reviewed were the only
01:52 4 contracts governing the commercial relationship
01:52 5 between Ripple and its counterparty?

01:52 6 A. I didn't do anything.

01:52 7 Q. What is GSR Holdings Limited?

01:52 8 A. GSR -- I think it's a digital asset
01:52 9 exchange.

01:52 10 Q. And did all of the programmatic contracts
01:52 11 you reviewed or had reviewed for you by counsel have
01:52 12 a digital asset exchange as the counterparty?

01:52 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

01:53 14 A. I think the answer is yes.

01:53 15 Q. And do you see, on Exhibit 10, Section 2,
01:53 16 it says, GSR agrees to transact in XRP according to
01:53 17 the then current programmatic schedule provided by
01:53 18 Ripple, (programmatic market activity) subject to the
01:53 19 terms of this agreement?

01:53 20 A. Yes.

01:53 21 Q. And did you review any of the program --
01:53 22 programmatic market activity schedules?

01:53 23 A. I think I reviewed the one attached to the
01:53 24 GSR agreement.

01:53 25 Q. Is that the only one?

01:53 1 A. I don't recall -- I -- I probably reviewed
01:54 2 one or two others, but I mainly focused on that one.

01:54 3 Q. And which one was the one -- which schedule
01:54 4 was attached to the programmatic -- the GSR
01:54 5 agreement?

01:54 6 A. Whichever the one was attached was the one
01:54 7 I looked at.

01:54 8 Q. And that's where I'm getting at, I'm not
01:54 9 sure there is one attached to the agreement, and I
01:54 10 don't see any listed in your report.

01:54 11 A. No, I think this is about -- I have a
01:54 12 recollection, but it may be in error, in one of the
01:54 13 large binders that I was given, I saw such a thing,
01:55 14 but -- but I can't right now reconstruct it.

01:55 15 Q. And you think you may have looked at one?
01:55 16 Just one?

01:55 17 A. I haven't looked at a lot of them.

01:55 18 Q. Do you know how many exist?

01:55 19 A. No.

01:55 20 Q. Do you know what they say, the program--
01:55 21 the programmatic market activity schedules?

01:55 22 A. I think they -- they control the -- the
01:55 23 timing and distribution of Ripple.

01:55 24 I'm sorry.

01:55 25 Q. Do you need to take that?

01:55 1 A. I don't have to take it, I just wanted to
01:55 2 not take it.

01:55 3 Q. And I think your answer was -- when I asked
01:55 4 you about what the programmatic market activity
01:55 5 schedules say, I think you responded, They control
01:55 6 the timing and distribution of Ripple?

01:55 7 A. Of -- I mean of XRP.

01:56 8 Q. And could your opinions about the
01:56 9 programmatic contracts change based on what's in the
01:56 10 schedules that you did not review?

01:56 11 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

01:56 12 A. Yeah, if there's anything inconsistent with
01:56 13 anything I said, that would -- and it was materially
01:56 14 inconsistent, my views would change.

01:56 15 Q. And do you see, on Exhibit 10, I want to
01:56 16 refer you to Section 3.

01:56 17 The remittance of proceeds to Ripple.

01:57 18 A. Yes.

01:57 19 Q. So what is your understanding of how that
01:57 20 works?

01:57 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

01:57 22 Q. Of how GSR makes money off this contract.

01:57 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

01:57 24 A. What I infer from the contract is the
01:57 25 ■ percent is a commission.

01:57 1 Q. Did you review any other programmatic
01:57 2 contracts that allowed Ripple's counterparty to
01:57 3 retain a portion of the proceeds from distributing
01:57 4 the XRP obtained from Ripple?

01:57 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

01:57 6 A. I think I did, but I don't have a direct
01:57 7 recollection of that.

01:57 8 Q. If I asked you to assume that Ripple's
01:58 9 efforts caused the price of XRP to increase, would
01:58 10 Exhibit 10 lead GSR to expect profits based on
01:58 11 Riffle -- Ripple's efforts?

01:58 12 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

01:58 13 A. As I recall, your question was efforts to
01:58 14 increase the price. Was that -- was that what you
01:58 15 said?

01:58 16 Q. Yeah. Assume -- and I know it's disputed
01:58 17 in this case. But just assume that Ripple's efforts,
01:58 18 in fact, caused the price of XRP to increase.

01:58 19 Okay?

01:58 20 A. Yeah.

01:58 21 And the question is, would that affect
01:58 22 GSR's return?

01:58 23 Q. If that's the case, can GSR expect profits
01:58 24 off this contract in Exhibit 10 based on Ripple's
01:59 25 efforts?

01:59 1 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

01:59 2 A. I can't answer that question without
01:59 3 knowing what -- what you -- what Ripple would be
01:59 4 doing.

01:59 5 For example, increasing the price is
01:59 6 consistent with reducing the supply. Since GSR gets
01:59 7 compensated on the basis of the sales it makes, if
01:59 8 supply shrunk, they would lose money rather than gain
01:59 9 it so that there would be a question as to what
01:59 10 Ripple was doing.

01:59 11 Q. Could reducing the supply of XRP increase
01:59 12 its price?

01:59 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

01:59 14 A. Reducing -- this is an "other things equal"
01:59 15 question?

01:59 16 Q. Correct.

01:59 17 A. Other things equal, if the supply curve
01:59 18 shifts in, the price goes up, assuming demand is
01:59 19 unchanged.

01:59 20 Q. So assuming demand is unchanged, if the
02:00 21 supply of XRP drops, the price of XRP goes up?

02:00 22 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:00 23 A. I mean, I can't say that as a matter of
02:00 24 fact. It's a matter of theory. If demand is
02:00 25 unchanged and the supply of an asset falls, the price

02:00 1 of the asset should rise.

02:00 2 Q. Are you aware of any efforts by Ripple, to
02:00 3 decrease the supply of XRP available to the
02:00 4 marketplace?

02:00 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:00 6 A. No.

02:00 7 MS. PROSTKO: Objection.

02:00 8 Q. Are you aware of Ripple's escrow program?

02:00 9 A. Excuse me?

02:00 10 Q. Are you aware of Ripple's escrow program?

02:00 11 A. Yes, I think so.

02:00 12 Q. What do you know about that?

02:00 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:00 14 A. I think it's an orderly market provision.

02:00 15 Q. Can you elaborate, please.

02:00 16 A. I don't have much more to say than that,
02:00 17 that it's -- it's an interest of any seller to insure
02:01 18 that -- essentially to reduce volatility.

02:01 19 Q. Is that in the contracts, the escrow
02:01 20 program?

02:01 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:01 22 A. No. It's what I infer from -- it's what --
02:01 23 what I would infer, but it is not so far as I can
02:01 24 tell in the contract.

02:01 25 Q. Can you look at paragraph 101 of your

02:01 1 report, please.

02:01 2 And you -- just picking up halfway through
02:01 3 that first sentence, you write, I conclude that each
02:01 4 of the programmatic contracts is in substance similar
02:01 5 to the GSR agreement.

02:02 6 A. Yes.

02:02 7 Q. And at the time you wrote that, you were
02:02 8 relying on Ripple's attorneys to tell you about the
02:02 9 contracts that you did not personally review?

02:02 10 A. Yeah. I think I've testified to that.

02:02 11 Q. And would that be the case for any contract
02:02 12 that you didn't personally review, you relied on
02:02 13 Ripple's attorneys to tell you whether they were
02:02 14 similar to the contracts you did review?

02:02 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:02 16 A. That's partly right. I also asked whether
02:02 17 there were material differences.

02:02 18 Q. So for any contract that you did not
02:02 19 personally review, you relied on Ripple's counsel to
02:02 20 tell you whether there were material similarities or
02:02 21 differences to the contracts that you had reviewed?

02:03 22 A. That's correct.

02:03 23 Q. And then, in staying with paragraph 1,
02:03 24 you're saying, after you -- strike that. Going back
02:03 25 to paragraph 101, after you write that the

02:03 1 programmatic contracts are similar to the GSR
02:03 2 agreement, you write, Specifically, each of these
02:03 3 contracts contains a provision stating that the
02:03 4 agreement in any related documents constitute the
02:03 5 entire agreement between the parties?

02:03 6 A. Yes.

02:03 7 Q. Is that type of provision, that's an
02:03 8 integration clause?

02:03 9 A. Yes, it is.

02:03 10 Q. And why is it that an integration clause
02:03 11 makes all the programmatic contracts similar in
02:03 12 substance?

02:03 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:04 14 A. I didn't say that.

02:04 15 Q. Well, you write -- the first sentence says
02:04 16 they're all similar in substance. Paragraph 101.
02:04 17 Right?

02:04 18 A. Yes.

02:04 19 Q. And then the second sentence is,
02:04 20 Specifically these contracts all have integration
02:04 21 clauses?

02:04 22 A. Yeah, that's an example of similarity.
02:04 23 Other examples of similarity are in paragraph 102.

02:04 24 Q. So I guess the -- the presence of
02:04 25 integration clauses is not what makes all of these

02:04 1 programmatic contracts the same; they just all happen
02:04 2 have to integration clauses?

02:04 3 A. Well, they can't be the same because
02:04 4 they're different, logically speaking.

02:04 5 The contracts, I thought, were similar in
02:05 6 important respects, of which the presence of an
02:05 7 integration clause is one.

02:05 8 Q. Do most commercial contracts between
02:05 9 sophisticated parties contain integration clauses?

02:05 10 A. I can't answer that.

02:05 11 Q. Well, you're an expert on contracts, right?

02:05 12 A. There are maybe 20 million commercial
02:05 13 contracts a year. If you're asking me whether
02:05 14 2,417,312 have an integration clause, I'd say I don't
02:05 15 know the answer to that.

02:05 16 Q. But, I mean, you studied contracts for a
02:05 17 long time, right?

02:05 18 A. I have.

02:05 19 Q. For most of the contracts you personally
02:05 20 reviewed between sophisticated parties, do those
02:05 21 contracts typically contain integration clauses?

02:05 22 A. It would depend on the industry. I don't
02:05 23 think they're in M&A contracts. But they're in other
02:05 24 kinds of -- they're also not in a usual sales
02:05 25 contract. But they tend to be in complicated

02:05 1 agreements, such as construction contracts or the
02:06 2 agreements to construct a shopping center contract.

02:06 3 So it would depend on the context.

02:06 4 Sometimes you have one, and sometimes you don't.

02:06 5 Q. Did any of the 1700 contracts you reviewed
02:06 6 or had counsel review in this case not contain
02:06 7 integration clauses?

02:06 8 A. I think -- yes, I think I've seen some that
02:06 9 didn't.

02:06 10 Q. What percentage generally of the contracts?

02:06 11 A. I can't say without going over that sample
02:06 12 again.

02:06 13 Q. Did any of the programmatic sales contracts
02:06 14 identified in your report contain a provision
02:07 15 restricting what someone who purchased XRP from
02:07 16 Ripple's counterparty could do with the XRP they
02:07 17 purchased?

02:07 18 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:07 19 A. No, I don't think so.

02:07 20 No.

02:07 21 Q. Did you review any contracts between Ripple
02:07 22 and GSR where Ripple contracted with GSR to purchase
02:07 23 XRP in the secondary market?

02:07 24 A. I don't recall that.

02:07 25 Q. Did you consider any such contract in

02:07 1 forming your opinions?

02:07 2 A. I don't think so.

02:08 3 Q. Okay. Paragraph 105 discusses the
02:08 4 market-making contracts.

02:08 5 MR. HANAUER: Can you send around 11,
02:08 6 please.

02:08 7 (████ Agreement was marked Exhibit AS-11 for
02:08 8 identification, as of this date.)

02:08 9 A. I think I have -- okay.

02:08 10 Q. Is Exhibit 11 a copy of the █████ agreement
02:08 11 referenced in paragraph 105 of your report?

02:09 12 A. I think so.

02:09 13 Q. Any reason why you would say Exhibit 11 is
02:09 14 not a copy of the █████ agreement referenced in
02:09 15 paragraph 105 of your report?

02:09 16 A. No.

02:09 17 Q. When you looked at the market-making
02:09 18 contracts, did you do anything to determine that the
02:10 19 contracts you reviewed were the only contracts
02:10 20 governing the commercial relationship between Ripple
02:10 21 and its counterparty?

02:10 22 A. No.

02:10 23 Q. Independent of this case, have you reviewed
02:10 24 any contracts involving a market maker?

02:10 25 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:10 1 A. In my life?

02:10 2 Q. Yeah.

02:10 3 A. I can't remember. Probably, but I can't
02:10 4 remember for sure.

02:10 5 Q. Can you name any today as you sit here
02:10 6 today?

02:10 7 A. No.

02:10 8 Q. Are you offering any opinion on how
02:10 9 Exhibit 11 is different or similar than any other
02:10 10 contract involving a securities market maker?

02:10 11 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:10 12 A. No, I'm not.

02:11 13 Q. By contracting with market makers, did
02:11 14 Ripple help facilitate the trading of XRP?

02:11 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:11 16 A. I can infer such an intention from the
02:11 17 agreement.

02:11 18 Other than that, I don't have an answer.

02:11 19 Q. What is the job of a market maker?

02:11 20 A. To make a market.

02:11 21 Q. And does making that market help facilitate
02:11 22 trading in whatever is being sold?

02:11 23 A. Yes.

02:11 24 Q. By contracting with market makers, did
02:11 25 Ripple help provide investors with a mechanism to

02:11 1 sell XRP at a profit?

02:11 2 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:11 3 MS. PROSTKO: Objection.

02:11 4 A. I'm going to resist the last part of your
02:11 5 question. They -- it provided an opportunity to
02:12 6 trade XRP. Whether at a profit or not, I have no
02:12 7 idea.

02:12 8 Q. So by contracting with market makers,
02:12 9 Ripple provided an opportunity for traders to trade
02:12 10 in XRP?

02:12 11 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:12 12 A. That is the purpose of -- of these
02:12 13 agreements.

02:12 14 Q. And do you see on Exhibit 11 how the
02:12 15 agreement talks about a defined spread and a
02:12 16 deployment amount?

02:12 17 A. Yes.

02:13 18 Q. Did the other market-making contracts you
02:13 19 reviewed contain similar provisions?

02:13 20 A. I can't recall right now.

02:13 21 Q. In paragraph 108 of your report, you say
02:13 22 that the market-making contract provides that Ripple
02:13 23 will deliver [REDACTED] --

02:13 24 A. Yes.

02:13 25 Q. -- to GSS?

02:13 1 A. Yes.

02:13 2 Q. Is that [REDACTED], is that
02:13 3 compensation to [REDACTED] or is that for [REDACTED] to use in its
02:13 4 market-making activities?

02:13 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:14 6 A. The contract defines it as compensation.

02:14 7 Q. Is there any restrictions in the [REDACTED]
02:14 8 agreement on what [REDACTED] can do with the [REDACTED]
02:14 9 it obtained from Ripple?

02:14 10 A. I don't recall any such restrictions.

02:14 11 Q. And since [REDACTED] is obtaining [REDACTED]
02:14 12 as compensation, does that incentivize [REDACTED] to make a
02:14 13 market for XRP at a higher price?

02:14 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:15 15 A. That's payment for GSR to make a market,
02:15 16 which is to say it's payment for GSR to do what they
02:15 17 do.

02:15 18 Q. GSS?

02:15 19 A. GSS, that is.

02:15 20 Q. So --but now -- once [REDACTED] -- once [REDACTED]
02:15 21 obtains that [REDACTED] --

02:15 22 A. Right.

02:15 23 Q. -- it's in GSS's interest for that XRP to
02:15 24 be worth more.

02:15 25 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:15 1 A. Not necessarily.

02:15 2 Q. Why do you say that?

02:15 3 A. Because if their intention is to convert it
02:15 4 immediately into dollars, they only care about the
02:15 5 price at the time they get it.

02:16 6 Q. Do you know what [REDACTED] intentions were to
02:16 7 do with the [REDACTED] it obtained from -- or
02:16 8 [REDACTED] it obtained from Ripple?

02:16 9 A. No.

02:16 10 Q. So can you look at paragraph 111 of your
02:16 11 report.

02:16 12 Again, I'd ask you to compare that with
02:16 13 paragraph 102.

02:16 14 And it looks like paragraph 102 contains a
02:16 15 bullet point that paragraph 111 does not, that
02:16 16 says -- discusses provisions that create an ongoing
02:17 17 obligation owed by Ripple to the counterparty?

02:17 18 A. Yes.

02:17 19 Q. Did you find any such provisions in the GSS
02:17 20 contract or market maker contracts?

02:17 21 A. No.

02:17 22 Q. So, again, why were you listing five bullet
02:17 23 points in paragraph 102 but only four bullet points
02:17 24 in paragraph 111?

02:17 25 A. I can't recall why I did that, but I do

02:17 1 know that there's no such language in Exhibit 10.

02:17 2 Q. What about Exhibit 11?

02:17 3 A. Which one is -- oh, Exhibit 11?

02:17 4 I don't -- I have -- 5, 4 -- oh. This

02:18 5 is -- this is Exhibit 10.

02:18 6 MR. FIGEL: Is that --

02:18 7 A. You referred to Exhibit 11, I don't think I
02:18 8 have an Exhibit 11.

02:18 9 MR. FIGEL: I think it's in front of right
02:18 10 there.

02:18 11 A. There's Exhibit 10.

02:18 12 Oh, this is Exhibit -- no, I didn't see
02:18 13 anything in that agreement either.

02:18 14 MR. FIGEL: Just so the record's clear, do
02:18 15 you have Exhibit 11?

02:18 16 THE WITNESS: I do. It's right here.

02:18 17 MR. HANAUER: Mr. Court Reporter, was I
02:18 18 asking a question about -- an authentication question
02:18 19 on Exhibit 11? Just to make sure I have it.

02:18 20 (The record was read back.)

02:19 21 Q. Okay. Sorry about that, sir.

02:19 22 Just so I have this in the record, is
02:19 23 Exhibit 11 an accurate copy of the GSS agreement
02:19 24 referenced in paragraph 105 of your report?

02:19 25 A. Yes.

02:19 1 Q. Thank you.

02:19 2 Did any of the market maker contracts you
02:19 3 reviewed contain a provision restricting what someone
02:19 4 who purchased XRP from the market maker could do with
02:19 5 the XRP they purchased?

02:20 6 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:20 7 A. No.

02:20 8 MR. HANAUER: Exhibit 12.

02:20 9 (Copy of Azimo Agreement was marked Exhibit
02:20 10 AS-12 for identification, as of this date.)

02:20 11 Q. While we're passing out exhibits, I will
02:20 12 ask you to refer to paragraph 116 of your report.

02:20 13 And once you've had a chance to review
02:20 14 Exhibit 12 I'll ask you, is Exhibit 12 a copy of the
02:20 15 Azimo agreement referenced in paragraph 116 of your
02:20 16 report?

02:20 17 A. Yes.

02:20 18 Q. And when you looked at the product
02:21 19 incentive contracts, did you do anything to determine
02:21 20 that the contracts you reviewed were the only
02:21 21 contracts governing the commercial relationship
02:21 22 between Ripple and its counterparty?

02:21 23 A. No.

02:21 24 Q. What is Azimo?

02:21 25 (Witness reviewing document.)

02:21 1 A. Azimo is a company that -- well, I must
02:21 2 say, I don't know very much about Azimo, but it
02:21 3 essentially does transactions in cryptocurrency in
02:22 4 various markets.

02:22 5 Q. Do you know what type -- type or -- of
02:22 6 transactions or the purpose of the transactions?

02:22 7 A. No.

02:22 8 Q. And do you see how the preamble to
02:22 9 Exhibit 12 references a master-hosted services
02:22 10 agreement between Ripple and Azimo?

02:22 11 A. Are you referring to my report or to
02:22 12 Exhibit 12?

02:22 13 Q. Exhibit 12. The preamble to Exhibit 12.

02:22 14 A. Yes.

02:22 15 Q. Did you review the master-hosted services
02:22 16 agreement between Ripple and Azimo?

02:22 17 A. I don't recall doing so.

02:22 18 Q. Do you know if Azimo was a user of Ripple's
02:23 19 ODL product?

02:23 20 A. I don't know whether it was or wasn't.

02:23 21 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether --
02:23 22 okay. Let me try and help you out with this. Let's
02:23 23 look at paragraph 117.

02:23 24 Can you just read that to yourself.

02:23 25 A. Yes.

02:23 1 Oh, yes. Yeah. It -- that's -- I now --
02:23 2 it has refreshed my recollection.

02:23 3 Q. Okay. So I'll ask you again, was Azimo a
02:23 4 user of Ripple's ODL product?

02:23 5 A. Yes.

02:23 6 Q. And you say that -- in paragraph 117, you
02:24 7 say, Ripple purchases services from Azimo in exchange
02:24 8 for payment.

02:24 9 A. Yes.

02:24 10 Q. Does Azimo also purchase services from
02:24 11 Ripple?

02:24 12 A. Well, if it's using the ODL product, it
02:24 13 must purchase services, but I was referring to the
02:24 14 particular contract in Exhibit 12.

02:24 15 Q. And you reference, in paragraph 117, how
02:24 16 the [REDACTED] agreement obligates Ripple to pay [REDACTED] million
02:24 17 in XRP -- \$[REDACTED] million worth of XRP --

02:24 18 A. Yes.

02:24 19 Q. -- in exchange for Azimo meeting certain
02:24 20 milestones?

02:24 21 A. Not milestones. Well, yes, incentive
02:24 22 milestones, but then it's later defined in particular
02:25 23 as a number of transactions.

02:25 24 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether it
02:25 25 would be commercially viable for Azimo to use ODL

02:25 1 absent the incentives paid by Ripple?

02:25 2 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:25 3 A. No.

02:25 4 Q. Can you look at paragraph -- or Section 4,
02:25 5 Exhibit A to Exhibit 12.

02:26 6 It's part of Exhibit 12 with a Bates number
02:26 7 ending in 182.

02:26 8 A. Yes, I'm looking at that now.

02:26 9 Q. And do you see that Azimo acknowledges that
02:26 10 virtual currency, including XRP, is not legal tender?

02:26 11 A. Yes.

02:26 12 Q. Did any of the contracts you reviewed treat
02:26 13 XRP as either fiat currency or legal tender?

02:26 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:26 15 A. No, I don't recall seeing any such
02:26 16 provisions.

02:26 17 Q. Do you have an opinion whether XRP is
02:26 18 either legal tender or fiat currency?

02:27 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:27 20 A. I don't think it's either one.

02:27 21 Q. So paragraph 124 of your report references
02:27 22 an agreement with -- references the [REDACTED]
02:27 23 pilot agreement.

02:28 24 Do you see that?

02:28 25 A. Uh-huh.

02:28 1 Q. And you conclude paragraph 124 by writing,
02:28 2 Ripple agrees to pay [REDACTED] on a monthly basis,
02:28 3 [REDACTED] of the aggregate value of XRP purchased or
02:28 4 sold by [REDACTED] on Bitstamp using its algorithm?

02:28 5 A. Yes.

02:28 6 Q. By contracting with [REDACTED] did Ripple help
02:28 7 facilitate the trading of XRP?

02:28 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:28 9 A. I don't know. That's a question of fact as
02:28 10 to the effect of the agreement. I don't have any
02:28 11 opinion on the effect of any of these agreements.

02:29 12 Q. Going back to Azimo, what purchases -- or
02:29 13 what services did Ripple purchase from Azimo?

02:29 14 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:29 15 A. To use Ripple in -- to use XRP in
02:29 16 transactions in the specified markets. Specified
02:29 17 countries, actually.

02:29 18 Q. Did Ripple pay Azimo to buy and sell XRP in
02:29 19 the market?

02:29 20 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:29 21 A. I don't recall any contract provisions to
02:29 22 that effect.

02:29 23 Q. And again, you did not review the master
02:29 24 services agreement between Ripple and Azimo?

02:30 25 A. I don't recall reviewing that particular

02:30 1 one.

02:30 2 Q. Can you look at paragraph 131, please.

02:30 3 And do you see how you write, the --

02:30 4 Specifically the product incentive contracts

02:30 5 typically contain, and then there are two bullet

02:31 6 points?

02:31 7 A. Uh-huh.

02:31 8 Q. So, similar question to what I was asking

02:31 9 you earlier about the integration clause. Is it

02:31 10 the -- are you -- are you saying that all of the

02:31 11 products incentive contracts had the two provisions

02:31 12 listed in the bullet points on paragraph 31, or are

02:31 13 you saying that those two provisions are what make

02:31 14 the product incentive contracts similar in substance?

02:31 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:31 16 A. What makes the contracts similar are the

02:31 17 clauses they have in common and the clauses that they

02:31 18 in common lack. So I'm not basing similarity on any

02:31 19 particular term.

02:31 20 Q. Would you be able to find provision -- are

02:32 21 the two provisions listed in -- on the bullet points

02:32 22 in paragraph 131, are those common provisions in

02:32 23 contracts in a whole variety of industries?

02:32 24 A. I guess I would answer it in this way.

02:32 25 With a lot of contracts, there is -- there

02:32 1 are few or no precontractual communications between
02:32 2 parties. Example, in a typical sales contract, if
02:32 3 you want to ship TVs to a retailer, they're sold
02:32 4 under a standard contract, then retailer takes the
02:32 5 contract or it doesn't.

02:32 6 In other areas, there are discussions prior
02:32 7 to the making of a contract. And that -- it's --
02:33 8 that creates an incentive to use a merger clause in
02:33 9 order to ensure that the enforceable promises people
02:33 10 make are in their written contract.

02:33 11 Q. Did any of the product incentive contracts
02:33 12 identified in your report contain a provision
02:33 13 restricting what someone who purchased XRP from
02:33 14 Ripple's counterparty could do with the XRP they
02:33 15 purchased?

02:33 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:33 17 A. No.

02:33 18 Q. Did any contract identified in your report
02:33 19 contain a provision restricting what someone who
02:33 20 purchased XRP from Ripple's counterparty could do
02:33 21 with the XRP they purchased?

02:33 22 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:33 23 A. No. Maybe this is volunteering, but you
02:34 24 couldn't bind a party who wasn't -- an agent who
02:34 25 wasn't a party to a contract to do or not do things.

02:34 1 Q. So, it would have been impossible for
02:34 2 Ripple to put restrictions on what the purchaser of
02:34 3 XRP from one of Ripple's counterparties could do with
02:34 4 the XRP purchased from the counterparty?

02:34 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:34 6 A. Well, Ripple could do what it did do. It
02:34 7 could require the buyer of XRP to restrict the use by
02:34 8 parties down in the distribution chain.

02:34 9 And I think I recall provisions saying that
02:34 10 the buyer wouldn't sell to anyone who had an
02:34 11 investment purpose or the like.

02:35 12 But the most you could do is -- is to have
02:35 13 your -- is to require your counterparty to make
02:35 14 transactions with nonparties under certain terms so
02:35 15 that if the counterparty didn't do that, you could
02:35 16 sue the counterparty.

02:35 17 Q. Did any of Ripple's contracts identified in
02:35 18 your report bind third parties that were not Ripple's
02:35 19 counterparties?

02:35 20 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:35 21 A. No.

02:35 22 Q. Can we go to paragraph 135 where you talk
02:35 23 about the employee and executive compensation
02:36 24 contract.

02:36 25 A. Yes.

02:36 1 MR. HANAUER: Bless you.

02:36 2 Q. Did any of the employee and executive
02:36 3 compensation contracts contain a restriction on what
02:36 4 the Ripple employee or executive could do with the
02:36 5 XRP they obtained from Ripple?

02:36 6 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:36 7 A. I don't think so.

02:36 8 Q. Did you review any of Defendant
02:37 9 Garlinghouse's employee executive compensation
02:37 10 contracts with Ripple?

02:37 11 A. No.

02:37 12 Q. Did you review any of Defendant
02:37 13 Garlinghouse's contracts between him and Ripple?

02:37 14 A. No.

02:37 15 Q. Did you consider any of Defendant
02:37 16 Garlinghouse's contracts in forming your opinions?

02:37 17 A. No.

02:38 18 Q. Could you go to paragraph 144 of your
02:38 19 report, please.

02:38 20 (MoneyGram Agreement was marked Exhibit
02:38 21 AS-15 for identification, as of this date.)

02:38 22 Q. Is Exhibit 15 a copy of the MoneyGram
02:38 23 agreement referenced in paragraph 144 of your report.

02:38 24 A. Yes.

02:38 25 Q. And when you looked at the master-hosted

02:39 1 services agreements, did you do anything to determine
02:39 2 that the contracts you reviewed were the only
02:39 3 contracts governing the commercial relationship
02:39 4 between Ripple and its counterparty?

02:39 5 A. No.

02:39 6 Q. Why was Ripple contracting with MoneyGram?

02:39 7 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:39 8 A. I don't know why, as a matter of fact, they
02:39 9 were contracting with MoneyGram.

02:39 10 Q. And do you see how -- or can I refer you to
02:39 11 paragraph 147 of your report.

02:39 12 A. Uh-huh.

02:40 13 Q. Do you see how that discusses Ripple paying
02:40 14 rebates to MoneyGram?

02:40 15 A. Yes.

02:40 16 Q. Are you offering an opinion whether it
02:40 17 would be commercially viable for MoneyGram to use
02:40 18 Ripple's products, if not for the rebates and
02:40 19 incentives Ripple offered?

02:40 20 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:40 21 A. No.

02:41 22 Q. Can I refer you to paragraph 160 of your
02:41 23 report, please.

02:41 24 (Loan Agreement was marked Exhibit AS-16
02:41 25 for identification, as of this date.)

02:41 1 Q. Before I ask you about the loan agreements,
02:41 2 we just looked at the Azimo agreement and the
02:41 3 MoneyGram agreement.

02:41 4 A. Yes.

02:41 5 Q. Why did you put them in different
02:41 6 categories?

02:41 7 A. Because the loan is a different transaction
02:41 8 from --

02:41 9 Q. I'm sorry. And I'm not trying to be
02:41 10 confusing or anything like that.

02:41 11 A. No.

02:41 12 Q. Before we get to the loan agreements, I
02:41 13 want to refer back to the last two sets of agreements
02:41 14 we looked at, the MoneyGram agreement and the Azimo
02:41 15 agreement.

02:41 16 And my question is, why did you put them
02:42 17 into different categories?

02:42 18 A. The -- because they had different
02:42 19 commercial purposes.

02:42 20 The Azimo agreement, at least as I infer
02:42 21 from the words, was an agreement in which Azimo is
02:42 22 being paid to conduct certain transactions.

02:42 23 In the MoneyGram agreement, MoneyGram was
02:42 24 using a service that Ripple provided. So they were
02:42 25 different deals.

02:42 1 Q. Do you know if Azimo used a service that
02:42 2 Ripple provided?

02:42 3 A. I don't know any more than what the
02:42 4 contract says.

02:42 5 Q. The contract that you reviewed says?

02:42 6 A. Yes.

02:43 7 Q. So do you see Exhibit 16 in front of you?

02:43 8 A. I do.

02:43 9 Q. Is Exhibit 16 a copy of the loan agreement
02:43 10 referenced in paragraph 160 of your report?

02:43 11 A. Yes.

02:43 12 Q. What is [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]?

02:44 13 A. I'm not sure what [REDACTED] is.

02:44 14 Q. Do you know what their -- what [REDACTED]
02:44 15 business is?

02:44 16 A. Not right now, no.

02:44 17 Q. Do you know what the businesses of the
02:44 18 other counterparties to the loan agreements
02:44 19 identified in your report are?

02:44 20 A. I don't recall.

02:44 21 Q. Do you know what the purpose of the loans
02:44 22 identified in your report were?

02:44 23 A. I think [REDACTED] -- [REDACTED] is a financial
02:44 24 services company, which is about all I know about it.

02:45 25 I would infer from looking at the agreement

02:45 1 that the goal was to have [REDACTED] use XRP, but I
02:45 2 don't know that as a matter of fact.

02:45 3 Q. Was the loan agreement with [REDACTED]
02:45 4 related to a broader commercial relationship between
02:45 5 Ripple and [REDACTED]

02:45 6 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:45 7 A. I don't know that.

02:45 8 Q. Were -- do you know if any of the other
02:45 9 loan agreements identified in your report were part
02:45 10 of larger commercial relationships between Ripple and
02:45 11 the counterparty?

02:45 12 A. I don't know that.

02:45 13 Q. Do you know if Ripple paid [REDACTED]
02:45 14 incentives, bonuses, or rebates as part of a broader
02:45 15 commercial relationship?

02:45 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:46 17 A. No.

02:46 18 Q. Do you know if Ripple paid the other loan
02:46 19 and promissory note counterparties bonuses,
02:46 20 incentives, or rebates as part of a larger commercial
02:46 21 relationship?

02:46 22 A. No.

02:46 23 Q. Did Ripple reimburse [REDACTED] for the --
02:46 24 for the interest Ripple charged on the loan?

02:46 25 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:46 1 A. Well, there's no contractual obligation for
02:46 2 Ripple to do that. If -- at least no contractual
02:47 3 obligation under the digital asset loan agreement.

02:47 4 Q. Do you know if Ripple reimbursed [REDACTED]
02:47 5 for the interest it charged on the loan?

02:47 6 A. No.

02:47 7 Q. Do you know if Ripple reimbursed any other
02:47 8 of the loan or promissory note counterparties for the
02:47 9 interest it charged?

02:47 10 A. No.

02:47 11 Q. Did the loan -- the [REDACTED] loan agreement
02:47 12 contain a provision restricting what [REDACTED] could
02:47 13 do with the XRP Ripple loaned it?

02:47 14 A. Such a restriction would -- is not in the
02:47 15 contract.

02:47 16 Q. Did any other of the loans or promissory
02:47 17 notes identified in your report contain restrictions
02:47 18 on what Ripple's counterparty could do with the XRP?

02:48 19 A. I don't recall seeing any of them in this
02:48 20 type of agreement.

02:48 21 Q. May I direct your attention to
02:48 22 paragraph 170, please.

02:48 23 ([REDACTED] Custody Agreement was marked Exhibit
02:48 24 AS-17 for identification, as of this date.)

02:48 25 Q. And Exhibit 17, is that a copy of the [REDACTED]

02:49 1 custody agreement referenced in paragraph 170 of your
02:49 2 report?

02:49 3 A. Yes.

02:49 4 Q. When you looked at the custody agreements
02:49 5 referenced in your report, did you do anything to
02:49 6 determine that those agreements that you reviewed
02:49 7 were the only contracts governing the commercial
02:49 8 relationship between Ripple and its counterparty?

02:49 9 A. No.

02:49 10 Q. So the counterparty to the [REDACTED] custody
02:49 11 agreement is an entity called [REDACTED].

02:49 12 A. Yes.

02:49 13 Q. What is their business?

02:49 14 A. I don't know.

02:50 15 Q. Do you know the businesses of any of the
02:50 16 other parties to the custody agreements identified in
02:50 17 your report?

02:50 18 A. I don't recall.

02:50 19 Q. And do you know what the purpose was of the
02:50 20 [REDACTED] custody agreement?

02:50 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:50 22 A. The customer had purchased XRP. And it
02:50 23 wanted Ripple to essentially hold it for them, to be
02:50 24 the custodian of it for them rather than take
02:50 25 possession themselves.

02:50 1 Q. And do you know what [REDACTED].

02:50 2 intended to do with the XRP Ripple loaned it?

02:51 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:51 4 A. No.

02:51 5 I think -- no, I don't.

02:51 6 Q. And was the [REDACTED] custody agreement
02:51 7 substantially similar to the other custody agreements
02:51 8 you reviewed?

02:51 9 A. Yes.

02:51 10 Q. So the [REDACTED] custody agreement lays out the
02:51 11 terms for Ripple to custody XRP that [REDACTED] had
02:51 12 previously purchased from Ripple?

02:51 13 A. That is my understanding.

02:52 14 Q. And why did [REDACTED] originally buy XRP
02:52 15 from Ripple?

02:52 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:52 17 A. I don't know.

02:52 18 Q. Can I ask you to look at paragraph 8 of
02:52 19 Exhibit 17.

02:52 20 A. Uh-huh.

02:52 21 Q. And after that first romanette, is [REDACTED]
02:52 22 [REDACTED] representing that its holding the XRP for
02:52 23 investment purposes?

02:53 24 A. It's representing it has the authority to
02:53 25 hold XRP for investment purposes.

02:53 1 Q. And do you know whether or not [REDACTED]
02:53 2 was, in fact, holding XRP for investment purposes?

02:53 3 A. No.

02:53 4 Q. How many of the other custody agreements
02:53 5 contained a similar provision where the counterparty
02:53 6 represented that it is authorized to hold XRP for
02:53 7 investment purposes?

02:53 8 A. I think they all did.

02:53 9 Q. Was the [REDACTED] custody agreement related to a
02:53 10 broader commercial relationship between Ripple and
02:53 11 [REDACTED]?

02:53 12 A. I don't know that.

02:53 13 Q. Were the other custody agreements
02:53 14 identified in your report part of -- strike that.

02:54 15 Did you review any other contracts,
02:54 16 reflecting a broader commercial relationship between
02:54 17 Ripple and the counterparties to the other custody
02:54 18 agreements identified in your report?

02:54 19 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:54 20 A. No.

02:54 21 Q. Do you know if Ripple paid [REDACTED]
02:54 22 incentives, bonuses, or rebates?

02:54 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:54 24 A. No, I don't know whether they did or not.

02:54 25 Q. Do you know if Ripple paid incentives,

02:54 1 bonuses, or rebates to the other counterparties of
02:54 2 the custody agreements?

02:54 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:54 4 A. No.

02:54 5 Q. Did the [REDACTED] custody agreement contain a
02:54 6 provision restricting what [REDACTED] could do with
02:55 7 the XRP that Ripple custodied?

02:55 8 A. No.

02:55 9 Q. Did the other custody agreements identified
02:55 10 in your report contain provisions restricting what
02:55 11 Ripple's counterparty could do with the XRP?

02:55 12 A. Not to my knowledge.

02:55 13 Q. How are you doing on breaks?

02:55 14 A. Doing okay.

02:55 15 Q. Doing okay. All right. Let's keep going.

02:55 16 Can I ask you to look at page -- I'm sorry,
02:55 17 paragraph 178 of your report.

02:56 18 And you reference that Rippleworks is a
02:56 19 charitable organization that provides grants and
02:56 20 other funding to Social Impact Ventures?

02:56 21 A. Yes.

02:56 22 Q. What is your basis for saying that?

02:56 23 A. I think that -- that they were identified
02:56 24 as such in the contract.

02:56 25 MR. HANAUER: Let's do Exhibit 18.

02:56 1 (Copy of Custody Agreement was marked
02:56 2 Exhibit AS-18 for identification, as of this
02:56 3 date.)

02:57 4 Q. Is Exhibit 18 a custody -- a copy of the
02:57 5 custody agreement identified in paragraph 178 of your
02:57 6 report?

02:57 7 A. Yes.

02:57 8 Q. I'll -- I'll return to my question, and --
02:57 9 and what is your basis for saying that Rippleworks is
02:57 10 a charitable organization that provides grants and
02:57 11 funding to Social Impact Ventures?

02:57 12 A. It's described as a foundation. Foundation
02:58 13 is not a profit-making company. So foundation's
02:58 14 usually charitable companies, which essentially make
02:58 15 grants.

02:58 16 I might have learned, in conversation about
02:58 17 this case, about Social Impact Ventures. But it
02:58 18 was -- and I don't recall where I heard that, but it
02:58 19 was clear to me that -- just from reading the
02:58 20 agreement that we were not talking about a
02:58 21 profit-making enterprise as a counterparty.

02:58 22 Q. Did you write the words, "A charitable
02:58 23 organization that provides grants and other funding
02:58 24 to Social Impact Ventures"?

02:58 25 A. Yes, I did.

02:58 1 Q. Are you aware that the amended complaint in
02:58 2 this case alleges that Ripple and the individual
02:58 3 defendants used Rippleworks as a mechanism to achieve
02:59 4 Ripple's goal of distributing XRP into the public
02:59 5 trading market and increase trading in XRP?

02:59 6 A. I'm not aware of that.

02:59 7 Q. Are you offering any opinion that
02:59 8 challenges those allegations?

02:59 9 A. I don't have an opinion one way or the
02:59 10 other.

02:59 11 Q. Are you offering any opinion challenging
02:59 12 the amended complaint's -- strike that.

02:59 13 Are you offering any opinion challenging
02:59 14 any of the amended complaint's allegations relating
02:59 15 to Rippleworks?

02:59 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

02:59 17 A. I would have to know what they were.

02:59 18 Q. Well, you did review the complaint, the
02:59 19 amended complaint, correct?

02:59 20 A. Yes.

02:59 21 Q. And as you sit here today, are you refuting
03:00 22 any of the allegations about Rippleworks?

03:00 23 A. No, that's not in my report. I don't have
03:00 24 any -- any expert opinion on what Ripple and
03:00 25 Rippleworks did.

03:00 1 Q. Did the Rippleworks cus-- did Exhibit 18,
03:00 2 did that contain a -- does that contain a provision
03:00 3 restricting what Rippleworks can do with the XRP
03:00 4 Ripple custody?

03:00 5 A. No.

03:00 6 Q. Can you look at your report, paragraph 188,
03:00 7 please.

03:00 8 So do you see how paragraph 188 references
03:01 9 settlement agreements involving Ripple on one hand,
03:01 10 and on the other hand, R3 HoldCo, Jed McCabe [sic],
03:01 11 Arthur Britto, Greg Kidd, and Matthew Mellon?

03:01 12 A. Yes.

03:01 13 Q. Were those the only parties to settlement
03:01 14 agreements that you reviewed?

03:01 15 A. I think so.

03:02 16 Q. So in Exhibit 5 to your report, it looks
03:02 17 like there could be more than a hundred settlement
03:02 18 agreements.

03:02 19 A. I don't know how many there were.

03:02 20 Q. Well, you can look at Exhibit F to your
03:02 21 report.

03:02 22 A. Yeah, I -- there were a lot of them. I
03:02 23 don't -- you asked me, once again, about a specific
03:02 24 number. I don't have a specific number.

03:02 25 Q. And did the -- the settlement agreements

03:02 1 on -- identified in Exhibit F to your report, did all
03:02 2 of those settlement agreements involve either
03:02 3 R3 HoldCo, Jed McCabe, Arthur Britto, Greg Kidd or
03:02 4 Matthew Mellon?

03:03 5 A. I think so.

03:03 6 I don't recall any other parties.

03:03 7 Q. Why were there so many settlement
03:03 8 agreements for only a handful of counterparties?

03:03 9 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:03 10 A. I don't know.

03:03 11 Q. Did you review all the settlement
03:03 12 agreements contained on Exhibit F to your report?

03:03 13 A. If they were an exhibit to my report, I
03:03 14 looked at them, or most of them, or almost all of
03:03 15 them.

03:03 16 Q. After you signed your report.

03:03 17 A. Some before, more after.

03:04 18 Q. For R3 HoldCo, what is that company's
03:04 19 business?

03:04 20 A. I'm not sure.

03:04 21 Q. And do you know what the purpose was of
03:04 22 R3 HoldCo's original contractual relationship with
03:04 23 Ripple?

03:04 24 A. No.

03:04 25 Q. Do you know what Arthur Britto or Greg

03:04 1 Kidd's relationship was with Ripple?

03:04 2 A. No.

03:05 3 Q. What about Matthew Mellon?

03:05 4 A. I know that Matthew Mellon was supposed to
03:05 5 provide certain services to Ripple.

03:05 6 Q. What services were those?

03:05 7 A. The contract describes them as ambassador
03:05 8 services.

03:05 9 Q. Are you able to fill in any more details on
03:05 10 what those ambassador services entailed?

03:05 11 A. No.

03:05 12 Q. Did any of the settlement agreements
03:05 13 identified in your report contain a provision
03:05 14 restricting what Ripple's counterparty could do with
03:05 15 the XRP Ripple provided?

03:05 16 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:05 17 A. I don't think so.

03:06 18 Q. So in paragraph 191, you say that the R3
03:06 19 option sets out terms pursuant to which XRP2 grants
03:06 20 R3 HoldCo the right to purchase up 5 billion units of
03:06 21 XRP at a per-unit price of .8 -- of .85 cents.

03:06 22 Is that correct?

03:06 23 A. Yeah.

03:06 24 Q. And you understood XRP2 to be a subsidiary
03:06 25 of Ripple?

03:06 1 A. Yes.

03:06 2 Q. Is the option to purchase point -- XRP at
03:06 3 .85 cents per unit, is that a significant discount to
03:07 4 Ripple's market price?

03:07 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:07 6 A. I don't know the answer to that.

03:07 7 Q. If you were to assume that .85 cents per
03:07 8 unit was a significant discount to market price, did
03:07 9 the R3 option allow R3 HoldCo to profit from the XRP
03:07 10 it obtain-- purchased from Ripple if it immediately
03:07 11 sold that XRP into the market?

03:07 12 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:07 13 A. That's a two -- maybe you could break that
03:07 14 question down into two, because that was a pretty
03:07 15 long question.

03:07 16 Q. Okay. So the first part is the -- I asked
03:08 17 you if the -- the option price was a significant
03:08 18 discount to market price.

03:08 19 A. I said I didn't know the answer to that.

03:08 20 Q. Fair enough.

03:08 21 Now I'm asking you to assume that it was a
03:08 22 significant discount to market price.

03:08 23 A. Yes.

03:08 24 Q. If that's the case, does the R3 option
03:08 25 allow Ripple's counterparty to profit off the XRP it

03:08 1 purchased from Ripple if it turns around and sells
03:08 2 that XRP at market price?

03:08 3 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:08 4 A. Well, I mean, if -- if I could sell
03:08 5 something at \$10 a unit in the market and you're
03:08 6 charging me \$2 for it, I'm going to make \$8 if I
03:08 7 resell it. That seems to be -- so it's certainly --
03:08 8 what you say is a possibility.

03:08 9 But in other words, this -- so far as I can
03:08 10 tell, these were -- this is another way to make a --
03:09 11 to make a payment pursuant to a settlement agreement.

03:09 12 So instead of giving you a hundred dollars,
03:09 13 I give you the right to buy an asset for 50 you can
03:09 14 sell at a hundred dollars. It seems as if that
03:09 15 was -- that there was just a settlement and that's
03:09 16 the way that R3 HoldCo is partially compensated. But
03:09 17 that's all I know about it.

03:09 18 Q. Would it make commercial sense for
03:09 19 R3 HoldCo to exercise the R3 option if the market
03:09 20 price of XRP was below .85 cents per unit?

03:09 21 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:09 22 A. No.

03:10 23 Q. Did you review -- so can I refer you to
03:10 24 paragraph 204 of your report, please.

03:10 25 A. Yes.

03:10 1 Q. And do you see how you say, In addition to
03:10 2 the R3 HoldCo settlement, I also reviewed the Britto
03:10 3 settlement agreement?

03:10 4 A. Yes.

03:10 5 Q. Did you review any other settlement
03:10 6 agreements other than the ones between RC HoldCo and
03:11 7 Ripple and Arthur Britto and Ripple?

03:11 8 A. I don't recall doing that.

03:11 9 Q. Did you review any settlement agreement
03:11 10 between Ripple and Mr. McCaleb?

03:11 11 A. I don't recall reading that.

03:11 12 Q. Did the Britto settlement agreement allow
03:11 13 Mr. Britto to purchase XRP at a discount to market
03:11 14 price?

03:11 15 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:11 16 A. The contract does not give Mr. Britto any
03:11 17 such rights. If there are any extracontractual
03:11 18 rights, I don't know about them.

03:12 19 MR. HANAUER: How are you doing?

03:12 20 THE WITNESS: I'm okay. Well, it's -- we
03:12 21 could take a break for a little while.

03:12 22 MR. FIGEL: I think we should.

03:12 23 MR. HANAUER: Go off the record, please.

03:12 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, the time
03:12 25 is 3:13.

03:12 1 (A recess was taken from 3:13 to 3:39.)

03:37 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
03:37 3 time is 3:39. And, Reid, just put your microphone
03:37 4 on.

03:38 5 MR. FIGEL: Thank you.

03:38 6 Q. Professor Schwartz, can I direct you to
03:38 7 paragraph 209 of your report where you're talking
03:38 8 about the Xpring contracts?

03:38 9 A. Yes.

03:38 10 Q. What was the Xpring program?

03:38 11 A. Excuse me?

03:38 12 Q. What was the -- and I'm not sure if I'm
03:38 13 saying this right. What was the Xpring program?

03:38 14 A. It's a program under which Ripple made
03:38 15 investments in other companies and which they
03:38 16 exchanged either cash or XRP for equity or services.

03:38 17 Q. And what's your basis for saying that?

03:38 18 A. The contract -- that's what the contracts
03:38 19 provided.

03:39 20 Q. And do you know what the Xpring
03:39 21 counterparties intended to do with the XRP Ripple
03:39 22 provided them?

03:39 23 A. Do I -- no, I don't know what they intended
03:39 24 to do.

03:39 25 Q. Are you aware that the amended complaint in

03:39 1 this case alleges that Ripple used Xpring as a
03:39 2 mechanism to achieve Ripple's goal of distributing
03:39 3 XRP into the public trading market and increase
03:39 4 trading in XRP?

03:39 5 A. Yes, I'm aware of that.

03:39 6 I want to amend what I said in the [REDACTED]
03:39 7 contract.

03:39 8 THE COURT REPORTER: I'm sorry. In the
03:39 9 what?

03:39 10 THE WITNESS: [REDACTED].

03:39 11 THE COURT REPORTER: Thank you.

03:39 12 A. [REDACTED] promised to -- to develop and
03:40 13 integrate XRP, and to essentially, you know, get X--
03:40 14 increase XRP's use. So...

03:40 15 Q. That was the purpose of [REDACTED] contract
03:40 16 with Ripple?

03:40 17 A. That's what they promised to use best
03:40 18 efforts to do.

03:40 19 Q. So going -- is there anything else you need
03:40 20 to amend or correct?

03:40 21 A. No.

03:40 22 Q. So, I believe you said that you were aware
03:40 23 of the allegations in the amended complaint regarding
03:40 24 Xpring?

03:40 25 A. Yes. I read the amended complaint.

03:40 1 Q. Are you offering any opinion that
03:40 2 challenges the amended complaint's allegations
03:40 3 regarding Xpring?

03:40 4 A. No.

03:40 5 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:41 6 Q. Did the Xpring contracts contain a
03:41 7 provision restricting what Ripple's counterparty
03:41 8 could do with the XRP Ripple provided?

03:41 9 A. Not to my recollection.

03:41 10 Q. Did Ripple take any steps to restrict the
03:41 11 Xpring counterparties from reselling the XRP Ripple
03:41 12 provided them to the public?

03:41 13 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:41 14 A. No.

03:41 15 Not that -- no.

03:42 16 Q. Can I refer you to paragraph 216 of your
03:42 17 report, please.

03:42 18 So you reference various joint venture
03:42 19 contracts?

03:42 20 A. Yes.

03:42 21 Q. And what did you do to determine that the
03:42 22 joint venture contracts you reviewed were the only
03:42 23 contracts governing the commercial relationship
03:42 24 between Ripple and its counterparty?

03:42 25 A. I didn't do anything.

03:43 1 (Joint Venture Agreement Between Ripple and
03:43 2 SBI was marked Exhibit AS-20 for identification,
03:43 3 as of this date.)

03:43 4 Q. Do you see how Exhibit-- I'm sorry.

03:43 5 Do you see on paragraph 216 of your report
03:43 6 references a joint venture agreement between Ripple
03:43 7 and SBI?

03:43 8 A. Yes.

03:43 9 Q. Is Exhibit 20 a copy of that joint venture
03:43 10 agreement?

03:44 11 A. Yes.

03:44 12 Q. What was the business purpose of the SBI
03:44 13 joint venture?

03:44 14 A. Essentially to distribute or increase
03:44 15 distribution of Ripple, in the territory defined
03:44 16 under agreement.

03:44 17 Q. When you say "increase the distribution of
03:44 18 Ripple," do you mean the distribution of XRP?

03:44 19 A. Yes, the distribution of XRP in Japan,
03:44 20 specifically.

03:44 21 Q. By entering into the joint venture
03:45 22 agreement, did Ripple help facilitate the trading of
03:45 23 XRP?

03:45 24 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:45 25 A. The object was to have SBIH, I think it's

03:45 1 SBIH's clients and future clients use XRP.

03:45 2 Q. For what?

03:45 3 A. For whatever purpose that they wanted to
03:45 4 use it.

03:45 5 Q. Are you offering any opinion on what
03:45 6 anybody who obtained XRP from the joint venture
03:45 7 intended to do with it?

03:45 8 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:45 9 A. No.

03:45 10 Q. Did the joint venture -- any of the joint
03:45 11 venture agreements contain a provision restricting
03:46 12 what could be done with any of the XRP Ripple
03:46 13 provided?

03:46 14 A. No.

03:46 15 Q. Can you look at paragraph 219 of your
03:46 16 report.

03:47 17 Do see how paragraph 219 of your report
03:47 18 references an entity called [REDACTED]

03:47 19 A. Yes.

03:47 20 Q. And do you have Exhibit 21 in front of you?

03:47 21 A. Yes.

03:47 22 ([REDACTED] Contract was marked Exhibit AS-21 for
03:47 23 identification, as of this date.)

03:47 24 Q. Is Exhibit 21 one of the [REDACTED] contracts
03:47 25 referenced in paragraph 219?

03:47 1 A. Yes.

03:47 2 Q. And what was the purpose of the

03:48 3 contemplated arrangement between Ripple and [REDACTED]

03:48 4 A. [REDACTED] was supposed to create a -- a fund and
03:48 5 sell shares in it to investors.

03:48 6 And the fund was going to hold as an asset
03:48 7 XRP.

03:48 8 Q. Is it your understanding that the potential
03:48 9 investors in the XRP fund would seek to profit off
03:48 10 their investment?

03:48 11 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:48 12 A. I think everybody seeks to profit off their
03:48 13 investment.

03:48 14 Q. And you write in paragraph 219 that the
03:48 15 parties contemplated that interest in the fund would
03:49 16 be offered and sold in the United States pursuant to
03:49 17 an exemption from registration under the Securities
03:49 18 Act?

03:49 19 A. Yes.

03:49 20 Q. Would the interests in the [REDACTED] fund sold
03:49 21 to investors, would those have been securities under
03:49 22 the federal securities laws?

03:49 23 MR. FIGEL: Objection.

03:49 24 A. I don't have an opinion about that.

03:49 25 Q. Do you know why the [REDACTED] fund was never

03:49 1 established?

03:49 2 A. No.

03:49 3 MR. HANAUER: Can I take one minute to
03:49 4 confer with counsel.

03:49 5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.
03:49 6 The time is 3:51.

03:50 7 (Discussion off the record.).

03:50 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
03:50 9 time is 3:51.

03:50 10 MR. HANAUER: Thank you very much,
03:50 11 Professor Schwartz. We have no further questions at
03:50 12 this time.

03:50 13 THE WITNESS: Okay.

03:50 14 MR. FIGEL: And on behalf of Ripple, we
03:50 15 have no questions.

03:50 16 I'm not sure if anyone else on -- do
03:50 17 counsel for the other parties have any questions for
03:50 18 Professor Schwartz?

03:50 19 MS. PROSTKO: No. On behalf of Larsen
03:50 20 defendant, we have no questions, but we thank you
03:50 21 very much for your time today.

03:50 22 MR. BONILLA: I have no questions, for
03:50 23 Defendant Garlinghouse.

03:50 24 MR. HANAUER: Do you do the reserving
03:50 25 signature on the record here in New York?

03:50 1 MR. FIGEL: Yes.

03:50 2 We will just assume it.

03:51 3 MR. HANAUER: Okay. Thank you.

03:51 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That concludes today's
03:51 5 deposition. The time is 3:52.

6 (Time noted: 3:52 p.m.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 CERTIFICATE OF WITNESS

2
3
4 I, ALAN SCHWARTZ, do hereby declare under
5 penalty of perjury that I have read the entire
6 foregoing transcript of my deposition testimony,
7 or the same has been read to me, and certify that
8 it is a true, correct and complete transcript of
9 my testimony given on February 11, 2022, save and
10 except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as
11 indicated by me on the attached Errata Sheet, with
12 the understanding that I offer these changes and/or
13 corrections as if still under oath.

14 _____ I have made corrections to my deposition.

15 _____ I have NOT made any changes to my deposition.

16
17 Signed: _____
18 ALAN SCHWARTZ

19 Dated this _____ day of _____ of 20____.

C E R T I F I C A T E

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) Ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

I JEFFREY BENZ, a Certified Realtime Reporter,
Registered Merit Reporter and Notary Public within and
for the State of New York, do hereby certify:

That the witness whose examination is hereinbefore
set forth was duly sworn by me and that this transcript
of such examination is a true record of the testimony
given by such witness.

I further certify that I am not related to any of
the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that
I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand
this 14th of February, 2022


JEFFREY BENZ, CRR, RMR

ERRATA SHEET

Deposition of: ALAN SCHWARTZ
 Date taken: FEBRUARY 11, 2022
 Case: SEC v. RIPPLE LABS, INC., et al.

PAGE LINE

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

CHANGE:

REASON:

Signed _____

Dated _____

Transcript Word Index

[& - 3:39]

&	12	160	2000
&	5:18 9:2 57:11 69:8 92:10	157:22 159:10	128:2
2:5 3:10,18 4:4,9,16 6:10	148:8,10,14,14 149:9,12,13	161	20036
1	149:13 150:14 151:5,6	5:21	3:11
1	12:00	1615	20037
5:8 6:3 16:8,13,17 18:12	107:4,6	3:10	4:5
57:12 138:23 152:3	12:13	166	2005
1,200	107:7,9	5:22	11:3
25:21	12:57		2013
1.4	130:13,14		36:18 100:11 128:2,5,8
126:9	120		2016
1.4.	5:14 26:25	170	100:11
126:24	124	161:22 162:1	202.326.7918
1:52	151:21 152:1	1700	3:14
131:2,9	125	22:13,14 23:8,15 36:6 40:2	202.974.1517
10	5:15	40:7 41:2,5,10,19 42:3,11	4:6
5:16 9:1,2 59:17 60:11,13	1285	42:20 43:14 90:12 113:22	2020
101:9 131:17,21,23,24	4:9	141:5	36:19
132:15 134:15 135:10,24	13	177	2021
147:1,5,11 172:5	71:25	5:23	5:9 7:23 16:14,17
10:34	131	178	2022
63:14,15	5:16 153:2,22	5:25 165:17 166:5	1:14 2:6 6:2 182:9 183:17
10:48	134	18	184:2
63:15,17	54:19	5:22 165:25 166:2,4 168:1	204
100	135	182	172:24
28:19	155:22	151:7	209
10019-6064	14	188	174:7
4:10	84:8	168:6,8	21
10022	140	191	5:25 178:20,22,24
3:19	26:10,21 27:10,25 28:6,10	170:18	2112
101	28:11,21 29:23 31:8,19	1933	4:4
137:25 138:25 139:16	34:21,24 38:25 39:4,7,11	128:25	212.336.0153
102	40:1 41:8	1940	3:6
139:23 146:13,14,23	142	13:12	212.373.2491
10281-1022	5:17	1943-1944	4:11
3:5	144	64:13	212.909.6089
105	156:18,23	1944	3:20
142:3,11,15 147:24	147	64:14	216
108	157:11	1945	176:16 177:5
144:21	148	64:15	219
10832	5:18	1969	178:15,17,25 179:14
1:6	14th	14:13	220211jbe
11	183:17	1987	1:25
1:14 2:6 5:17 6:2 56:4,13	15	12:14,16	27
66:6 92:9 121:2 142:5,7,10	5:19 7:20 86:20,22 106:23	2	99:5
142:13 143:9 144:14 147:2	156:21,22		28
147:3,7,8,15,19,23 182:9	150	102:23 126:10 132:15	57:6 101:6 102:11
184:2	26:10	134:25 172:6	29
111	1500	2,417,312	102:19 104:12
146:10,15,24	30:2,10 35:1	140:14	3
116	156	20	3
148:12,15	5:19	1:6 5:23 7:20 56:5 57:5	9:23 64:3 134:16
117	158	64:13 101:9 140:12 177:2,9	3:13
149:23 150:6,15	5:20	182:19	173:25 174:1
	16	200	3:39
	5:8,20 92:6 157:24 159:7,9	3:4 22:19	174:1,3

[3:51 - agrees]

3:51 180:6,9	57:52 71:12	ability 85:5,9,18,22 86:4,6	adhered 124:21
3:52 181:5,6	6	able 22:1 66:9 153:20 170:9	adopting 126:23
30 12:20 104:21	6 5:4 60:13	absence 67:12 68:11 94:4 111:7	affect 66:11,16 85:18 88:6,12,12 89:5,12 102:7 122:1 135:21
31 153:12	63 5:10	absent 43:8 110:17,22 151:1	affirmative 24:18
32 105:7	65 16:19	access 40:1,7,9,19	afraid 131:23
33 106:5	68 117:24 118:7	accredited 13:22 119:16	aftermarket 72:7 73:23 79:3,4
34 121:2	69 120:9	accuracy 32:24	aged 13:6
35 25:5 26:16 110:15 111:2,23 112:4	7 59:16,19 60:9,14,16 64:4	accurate 7:4 34:3,4 35:18,25 69:3 147:23	agent 154:24
37 44:2	700 23:1	accurately 33:9 35:2,12	ages 13:7
38 107:20	71 122:3,11,13 123:3	achieve 167:3 175:2	aggregate 152:3
39 108:11	72 123:18	acknowledges 151:9	ago 7:11 14:11 26:17
4	75 123:23 125:15	acquire 126:16	agree 97:19
4 5:8,10 7:23 16:14,17 29:7 38:20,23 63:8,18,23,25 64:5 147:4 151:4	8 5:14 57:10 69:6,7 103:9,14 120:1,4,8,13 163:18 170:21 172:6	acquired 82:24	agreed 109:15
40 25:5 26:16	85 86:18 129:5 170:21 171:3,7 172:20	act 11:8 76:22 128:25 179:18	agreement 5:16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23 37:1,6 47:13,16 97:8 107:11 111:21 113:9 115:12 116:8 118:1 121:14 122:6,17 125:19 131:14,19 131:20 132:19,24 133:5,9 138:5 139:2,4,5 142:7,10 142:14 143:17 144:15 145:8 147:13,23 148:9,15 149:10,16 150:16 151:22 151:23 152:10,24 156:20 156:23 157:24 158:2,3,14 158:15,20,21,23 159:9,25 160:3 161:3,11,20,23 162:1 162:11,20 163:6,10 164:9 165:5 166:1,5,20 172:11 173:3,9,12 177:1,6,10,16 177:22
400 3:4	86 129:22	action 91:13 104:7 183:14	agreements 106:3,9 109:3 141:1,2 144:13 152:11 157:1 158:1 158:12,13 159:18 160:9 162:4,6,16 163:7 164:4,13 164:18 165:2,9 168:9,14,18 168:25 169:2,8,12 170:12 173:6 178:11
42 110:20 111:2,8,12 112:10	89 131:12,19	actions 65:23 72:6,6,10,17,18 85:4 87:25	agrees 115:23 116:4 128:14
46 42:18 109:13	9	activities 145:4	
47 42:18	9 5:15 57:10 72:3,21 77:16 77:21,22 125:10,12,14,19 126:8,10 128:2,13,19	activity 132:18,22 133:21 134:4	
5	9.3 128:19	actual 87:7 126:15	
5 5:12 9:22 38:20,23 55:13 55:22,24,25 56:5,9,13 57:6 57:11,22 147:4 150:16,17 168:16 170:20	9.13 2:7 6:3	add 62:16 117:6,21 121:6 122:12	
50 172:13	90 144:23 145:2,8,11,21 146:7 146:8	addition 54:12 56:17,22 173:1	
50,000 25:20	919 2:5 3:19 6:10	additional 21:23	
500 22:21,24	a	address 49:9	
55 5:12	a.m. 2:7 6:3	addressed 51:24	
56 113:8		adds 55:7	

[agrees - basis]

agrees (cont.) 132:16 152:2	answer (cont.) 28:15 30:15,18 33:13 36:15	areas 9:10 14:15 154:6	attorneys (cont.) 32:23 33:3 35:7,10,24 36:3
al 5:11 6:5 63:22 184:3	41:22 44:25 45:9 48:7,10	arrangement 179:3	39:6,9,11,24 40:11 138:8
alan 1:13 2:4 5:2,8 6:4,15 7:2	48:16 50:18 52:1,2,16	art 65:19	138:13
16:16 131:3 182:4,17 184:2	65:21 68:19 71:8 74:5,16	arthur 168:11 169:3,25 173:7	attracted 64:10
algorithm 152:4	74:25 75:15 79:4 94:17	article 46:11 102:23 103:9,14	authentication 147:18
allegation 21:7	98:20 104:10 112:20	asked 35:7 50:23 51:5 57:16 94:3	authority 163:24
allegations 9:14 167:8,14,22 175:23	114:13 120:24 121:1,3	96:10 116:12 122:20	authorized 164:6
176:2	122:10,14 132:14 134:3	124:13 134:3 135:8 138:16	available 137:3
alleges 167:2 175:1	136:2 140:10,15 143:18	168:23 171:16	avenue 2:6 3:19 4:4,9 6:10
alleging 91:14 103:15	answered 35:19 39:12 48:18 49:5	asking 60:20 61:4,7,16 74:16 76:4	avoid 76:6
allow 118:10,15 128:23 171:9,25	50:10 99:2	76:10 78:22,23 79:2 83:4	aware 28:18,20 69:16 108:22
173:12	answering 8:13 24:2,4	94:18 95:6 121:2 140:13	109:2,4,12 115:4,7 121:18
allowed 17:23 86:23 108:6 135:2	answer's 94:16	147:18 153:8 171:21	121:21 124:10 137:2,8,10
allowing 27:17 119:19	anticipates 61:14	asset 38:10 124:11 132:8,12	167:1,6 174:25 175:5,22
allows 108:7	anybody 30:9 51:18 52:17 76:20	136:25 137:1 161:3 172:13	azimo 5:18 148:9,15,24 149:1,2
ambassador 170:7,10	178:6	179:6	149:10,16,18 150:3,7,10,16
ambiguous 44:11,15 92:3 101:15	apologize 60:14	assets 16:3,6 77:5	150:19,25 151:9 152:12,13
amend 175:6,20	appear 6:12 44:3,3 46:24 47:1	assist 16:22	152:18,24 158:2,14,20,21
amended 20:6,24 21:1 167:1,12,14	48:22	assisted 17:25	159:1
167:19 174:25 175:23,25	appearances 6:12	associated 83:23	b
176:2	appendix 49:24	assume 19:14 59:15 62:3 74:13,14	back 33:18 34:19 35:6 44:17
americas 4:9	apple 80:7	75:20 84:11 95:9 122:22	51:14 56:18 63:16 77:16
amount 44:18,19 49:21 67:2 118:16	apples 80:6	125:6 135:8,16,17 171:7,21	86:14 97:13 107:8 109:11
119:3 144:16	applied 53:12,14	181:2	126:6 128:2,2,5,8 131:8
amounted 64:13	applies 102:23 103:1	assumed 43:16,18 50:20	138:24 147:20 152:12
ana 4:15	apply 54:1 97:9	assumes 83:22	158:13 174:2 180:8
analysis 10:6 26:11	applying 14:24 54:3,7 93:25	assuming 75:22 136:18,20	baker 4:17
analyzed 54:7	approach 90:14,19,22	assumption 71:20	bankruptcy 9:11
analyzing 26:18	appropriate 76:7	assumptions 23:21,24,25	bar 13:19,24
answer 7:25 8:6,17,25 12:3 13:18	appropriately 34:9	attached 57:11 113:5 132:23 133:4,6	based 8:7 101:22 134:9 135:10,24
15:1 16:24 19:2 21:15,20	approximately 25:20 34:24	133:9 182:11	bases 19:4
24:16 25:11,12 27:17 28:3	approximation 23:11	attention 43:2 161:21	basically 23:2 29:11 32:19 47:23
	arbitration 9:5	attorney 8:7 14:10 17:25 20:5	basing 153:18
		attorneys 6:12 17:8,10 18:2,4 32:22	basis 61:1,17 118:18 122:8,15,17

[bates - cents]

bates 151:6	billed 25:18 26:5	break (cont.) 173:21	canon 92:13
bay 10:11	billing 25:23	breaks 165:13	capital 10:24 115:1,4,5,7,14
bear 66:25	billion 170:20	britto 168:11 169:3,25 173:2,7,12	capital's 115:10
beers 72:22 73:4,8,11,14,16 74:7 74:7,15	bind 154:24 155:18	173:13,16	car 117:6
beginning 78:1	binder 43:4	broad 22:8	care 52:19 75:7 80:6 146:4
begins 60:17 64:6 77:18	binders 23:3,4,5,6,8 43:1 133:13	broader 160:4,14 164:10,16	careful 27:18
behalf 77:9 180:14,19	birth 13:11	broker 98:23 105:18 106:18	carefully 76:6
	bit 13:18 52:11 53:3 64:9 95:4	bulk 39:22	cars 74:19
	bitstamp 5:15 124:5,10 125:5,7,11	bullet 104:22 110:16,21 111:1,7	case 1:6 9:14 10:8,12,13,23 11:3
beliefs 11:7	125:14 126:13,15 128:1,13	111:12,22 123:2,17 129:7	11:7,11 15:5 16:5,6,14
believe 16:8 73:15 79:21 100:24 101:4 105:23 108:14,18 126:9 175:22	152:4	129:15 146:15,22,23 153:5	18:24 19:21 20:5,22,25
belongs 34:9	bible 3:21	153:12,21	24:7,11,24 25:19 26:3,6
ben 6:22	blanks 121:15,16	bunch 45:16 129:7	42:11 55:15 56:24 75:22
beneficiaries 128:20	bless 156:1	business 11:8 31:21 32:3,9 69:2,10	85:11 91:3,22 92:3 93:25
beneficiary 47:5 50:15 81:1,11,16	blockchain 15:25 37:16	69:20,22 79:22 101:19	94:2,5 96:8,20 102:22
benefit 77:19 79:20 80:24 81:8,15 82:6	blood 183:14	115:10 124:7,14,15 125:1	111:11 116:10 117:19
benjamin 3:5,20	bmw 72:22 73:2 74:18,18,19	159:15 162:13 169:19	135:17,23 138:11 141:6
benz 1:24 2:7 6:7,17 183:6,20	boards 12:23,24 13:3	177:12	142:23 166:17 167:2
berg 3:13	bonilla 4:5 180:22	businesses 124:7,14 159:17 162:15	171:24 175:1 184:3
best 17:19 23:11 76:18,23 175:17	bonus 109:20 110:3	buy 80:11,12 115:3 152:18	cases 9:8 12:7 14:24 53:15,17,24
better 114:3	bonuses 109:16 160:14,19 164:22	163:14 172:13	53:25 54:1,3,6
beyond 9:3 15:16 51:21 61:5 87:5 89:11,16 100:14 124:9,23	165:1	buyer 43:18 47:2,5,13,14 48:21	cash 174:16
bf 5:21 161:23,25 162:10,20 163:6,10 164:9 165:5	border 100:17 127:7,14,15	65:2,6,14,17 79:19 83:5,10	categories 31:1,3,15,18,22 35:8,10,25
big 10:10 42:25	bought 101:5	83:25 89:5 101:3,3 155:7	39:1,13,18,23 44:20,24
bigger 32:1	boxes 28:8	155:10	45:1,2,15,22 46:20 47:24
	bradley 1:7 4:3	buyers 46:23 50:12,21 62:9 68:21	48:1,9,25 49:3,4,15,20,23
	brady 6:6	69:12 85:24 86:18,20 124:7	50:1 51:4,16 158:6,17
	brands 13:2,8	124:8,14	categorize 31:7 45:3 46:6
	break 26:15 52:17,18 63:11 106:25 107:1 171:13	buyer's 79:20	categorized 33:9 35:3
		buying 74:12 81:24 102:8 112:25	category 33:6 45:11 85:1 113:23
		buys 83:21	cause 102:2
		c	caused 135:9,18
		california 90:8,16,19,22	cayman 10:24
		called 6:16 10:24 162:11 178:18	center 141:2
		calls 18:2	cents 170:21 171:3,7 172:20

[certain - constitute]

certain 13:22 45:10 47:1 109:16 120:25 123:9 150:19 155:14 158:22 170:5	cited (cont.) 46:14	commission (cont.) 101:18,22,25 102:9 134:25	conceivably 111:16
certainly 45:14 172:7	citrus 93:13	commissions 102:1	concept 75:1,5 82:16
certificate 182:1	civ 1:6	commitment 50:12	concerned 72:7
certified 2:8 183:6	claiming 91:23	common 15:11,17 55:5,7 70:20 89:10 92:15 93:4 153:17,18	conclude 138:3 152:1
certify 182:7 183:8,13	clarify 19:12	communicated 39:23	concludes 181:4
cgsh.com 4:6	classified 80:22 108:18	communicating 32:10	concluding 122:16
chain 155:8	clause 90:23 91:4,7 139:8,10 140:7,14 153:9 154:8	communications 27:19,22 122:24 154:1	conclusion 62:17 68:25
challenges 167:8 176:2	clauses 90:20 139:21,25 140:2,9,21 141:7 153:17,17	companies 10:4,10 32:5 56:25 57:14 76:8 86:10 87:6,19 88:1,14 88:17,19 97:13 166:14 174:15	concrete 81:5
challenging 167:11,13	clear 18:11 39:17 147:14 166:19	company 32:8,18,20 47:3 53:6 63:6 65:2,8,14,17 76:13 77:8 85:9,21 86:9 87:11,21 98:5 149:1 159:24 166:13	conduct 24:10 80:25 81:15 158:22
chance 8:1 78:4 148:13	cleary 4:4	company's 75:2 76:23,25 77:4 83:21 89:17 169:18	confer 70:3 180:4
change 134:9,14 184:4,6,7,9,10,12 184:13,15,16,18,19,21,22	clients 14:7 178:1,1	compare 72:17 110:20 146:12	confirm 32:16
changes 182:10,12,15	cliffs 13:1,7	compensated 136:7 172:16	conflicts 76:6
characterization 11:10	closed 60:7	compensation 48:1 49:2 145:3,6,12 155:23 156:3,9	confused 95:4
charged 26:2 160:24 161:5,9	code 37:15 103:5	complaint 167:1,18,19 174:25 175:23 175:25	confusing 158:10
charging 172:6	collapsed 58:5	complaint's 167:12,14 176:2	connecticut 10:25 13:22,24
charitable 165:19 166:10,14,22	collection 74:3	complete 18:22 90:24 182:8	connecticut's 11:8
check 29:4 99:17 106:23	combination 11:8 67:19,25 122:19	completing 25:2	connection 8:24 21:22
checked 42:17	coming 44:23 49:2,25 50:7	complicated 13:18 140:25	connor 4:11
chermak 4:16	commencing 2:7	component 59:5	consider 14:19 19:19 20:8 37:6,23 53:11,16 54:2,6 58:3 72:16 91:10 93:15 115:13,21 141:25 156:15
choosing 51:4,10	commerce 32:13 127:3,5	components 44:13	consideration 108:1 121:12
christian 1:8 4:8	commercial 58:8 59:22 60:5,6,21,22 89:10,15 94:9 95:1,15 100:22 103:5 105:22 114:22,25 116:23 128:9 132:4 140:8,12 142:20 148:21 157:3 158:19 160:4 160:10,15,20 162:7 164:10 164:16 172:18 176:23	computer 37:15	considered 19:9 20:3,6,10,24 37:25 44:10 56:10 58:10 60:18,21 61:23 94:6
circuit 120:23	commercially 100:18 110:11 150:25 157:17		considering 91:5 94:23
circumstance 91:18	commission 1:4 3:4 5:11 63:22 101:8,11		consignment 106:6,8,9,12,19
circumstances 59:22 60:5,22,23 84:1,6 116:23			consistent 44:8 136:6
cite 47:24			constitute 66:23 117:9,13 139:4
cited 7:22 8:5 23:15 25:9 30:2			

[constituted - court]

constituted 114:25	contract (cont.) 86:3,16 90:24 91:11,12	contracts (cont.) 105:21 106:6,7,9 107:18	corp 10:24 75:14
construct 141:2	92:14,15,20,22 93:25 94:7	108:12,18,20,23 109:2	corporate 9:11 12:22,24 75:13,14,16
construction 141:1	94:7,24 95:2,8,11,12,14,14	110:18,23 111:9,14,14,20	76:16
constructions 11:17	95:25 96:3,5,22,24,25	112:6,14,16 113:7,14,19,22	corporation 65:20
construed 58:17	100:1,5 101:2 105:2,3	114:4,7,9,10,16,20,21,21	correct 12:12 18:15 20:7 33:20,21
consultant 9:20	106:11,12,18,19 108:6,20	114:25 115:16 116:12,13	42:21 57:9 61:12 101:22
contain 15:16 18:17,22 19:4 44:10	111:5 112:2,11,24 113:11	118:21 119:1,7,12,14,18,24	114:1 136:16 138:22
48:19 49:12 51:8 84:19	115:13,21,22 116:3,3 117:1	121:1,1 122:4,9,14,16,21	167:19 170:22 175:20
103:7 104:14 123:4,7 129:9	118:10,15 120:25 121:7,9	123:4,6,9,12,24,25 124:1,2	182:8
129:14 130:4 140:9,21	122:23 123:10,22 124:24	124:8 129:8,13,23 130:1,3	corrections 182:10,13,14
141:6,14 144:19 148:3	126:9 128:13,14,24 129:16	131:13 132:2,3,4,10 134:9	counsel 28:2,12 31:7,11 32:7,10
153:5 154:12,19 156:3	134:22,24 135:24 137:24	135:2 137:19 138:4,9,14,21	49:23 51:1,5 107:13 122:18
161:12,17 165:5,10 168:2,2	138:11,18 140:25 141:2,25	139:1,3,11,20 140:1,5,8,11	122:20,21,22,25 129:25
170:13 176:6 178:11	143:10 144:22 145:6	140:13,16,19,21,23 141:1,5	130:4 132:11 138:19 141:6
contained 24:7 44:15 64:18,21 119:2	146:20 150:14 152:21	141:10,13,21 142:4,18,19	180:4,17
119:19 164:5 169:12	154:2,4,5,7,10,18,25	142:19,24 144:18 146:20	count 23:10 120:24
containing 40:20 97:8 118:22 119:8	155:24 159:4,5 161:15	148:2,19,20,21 151:12	counterparties 100:1,5 155:3,19 159:18
contains 56:9 103:9 118:1 139:3	165:24 170:7 173:16	153:4,11,14,16,23,25	160:19 161:8 164:17 165:1
146:14	174:18 175:7,15 178:22	154:11 155:17 156:3,10,13	169:8 174:21 176:11
contemplated 179:3,15	contracted 141:22	156:16 157:2,3 162:7	counterparty 94:9 95:1,13,16 97:2,7,10
contemplates 123:11	contracting 143:13,24 144:8 152:6	164:15 174:8,18 176:6,19	97:21 99:9 100:22,23 101:8
contents 30:7	157:6,9	176:22,23 178:24	101:9,12,12,17,24 102:12
context 60:6 141:3	contracts 9:12 15:10,11,15 19:23	contractual 48:20 52:1 67:5,6,12,13,19	105:22 108:24 109:5 111:4
continue 99:19,21	21:23 22:2,10,24 23:1,6,9	67:25 68:5,6,11,12 76:17	111:25 114:23 118:22
continued 84:14 131:10	23:12,15,18 25:8,15 26:9	124:19 161:1,2 169:22	119:9,15,19 124:3,15 130:6
continuing 92:9	26:18,21,23,25 27:3,8,10	contractually 85:4	132:5,12 135:2 141:16
contract 5:25 14:17,24 15:6,17 34:9	27:25 28:6,10,11,21 29:23	contradicted 89:8	142:21 146:17 148:22
37:16 42:1,18,18 43:9,23	30:2,7,10,22 31:1,7,8,10,19	control 73:11,19,20,23 74:22 87:6	154:14,20 155:4,13,15,16
44:2,4 45:21 47:1,4,25,25	31:22,23 33:2,5,7,10 34:6	88:21 89:11,16,20 133:22	157:4 160:11 161:18 162:8
47:25 48:19 50:10,11,13,14	34:10,13,21 35:1,8,10,25	134:5	162:10 164:5 165:11
50:16,24,24 51:21 53:22	36:6,20 37:12 38:24,25	controls 73:16 103:18	166:21 170:14 171:25
55:9,9 56:20,20,23,23	39:5,7,11,15,16,19,20,22	conversation 166:16	176:7,24
57:25 58:1,2,11,14,15,16	40:1,2,11,13,14,18,20,21	conversations 19:13,16,17,20 32:7	counterparty's 97:2 101:19,21 102:2,5
58:20 59:5,11,12 62:11,14	40:24 41:1,3,5,19 42:3,7,12	convert 146:3	countries 152:17
62:18,19,25 64:19,22 66:9	42:16,20 43:13,14,17,20	convey 68:23	county 183:4
66:18,23 67:7,14,21 68:1,7	44:2,7,9,13,19 45:3,11,16	copies 41:2	couple 7:10,11 26:17 33:2 119:12
68:13 76:18 82:2,13,16,19	45:25 46:6,14,24 47:2,6,17	copy 5:18,22 40:22 55:25 63:25	course 41:25 45:24 51:14 77:25
83:17,18 84:13 85:12,23	47:22 48:14,22,23 49:10,12	120:8 125:14 131:18	court 1:1 6:7,13 10:12,15,16,17
	49:15,21 50:2,4,5,6,19 51:2	142:10,14 147:23 148:9,14	11:11,15,16,19 12:1,5 14:7
	51:3,3,7,15 52:3 54:6,8,9	156:22 159:9 161:25 166:1	53:14 54:3,7,17 56:10
	55:5,6,11 56:3,19 57:1 58:1	166:4 177:9	57:25 58:3,5 59:5,11,15
	58:8,9 59:8,9 60:18,25	corners 15:16 51:21 90:14 91:6	
	61:18 65:1,6,13,16 68:22	124:23	
	68:25 77:10 81:2,11,17		
	82:10,12,17 83:7,10 84:18		
	84:22,25 85:3 86:19,23		
	87:2,3,22 89:25 90:2,7,12		
	90:17 91:4,6 93:4,11,13,24		
	94:8,14,25 95:5,19 98:7,10		
	98:11,22,23 99:14 100:10		
	100:21 102:11 104:13,17		
	104:23 105:8,11,12,17,18		

[court - digital]

court (cont.) 62:25 63:2,3 85:11,14,17 85:19 91:5,9,11,17,25 92:17,18 93:25 99:2 103:21 103:25 104:3 120:6 147:17 175:8,11	custodian 162:24	decision 5:10 53:5,8,12,14,20 54:13 55:2 63:21 64:1 87:13 94:1	deposed 8:15,23
courts 14:23 15:5 53:12,19 54:14	custodied 165:7	declaration 39:2	deposition 1:12 2:4 6:4,9 7:7,19 8:8 181:5 182:6,14,15 184:2
court's 5:10 53:5,8,20 54:13 55:2 63:21 64:1 87:12	custody 5:21,22 161:23 162:1,4,10 162:16,20 163:6,7,10,11 164:4,9,13,17 165:2,5,9 166:1,4,5 168:4	declare 182:4	depositions 9:3 41:15,16
	custom 24:14	decline 80:1	describe 40:9 113:9
create 48:20 59:9 61:24 69:11,12 82:5 146:16 179:4	customary 47:13	declining 79:8	described 44:20 72:11 81:16 83:17 90:2 102:11 166:12
created 39:13 52:2 69:14 95:8 123:13	customer 84:13 162:22	decrease 137:3	describes 170:7
creates 91:12 111:3 154:8	d	deep 88:5	describing 125:4
criteria 46:20 48:9	d.c. 3:11 4:5 10:14,16	defendant 3:9 4:3,8 156:8,12,15 180:20,23	description 5:7 55:7
critschard 4:12	daily 118:18 120:12,20 121:18 121:25	defendants 1:9 24:10,18 167:3	details 170:9
crop 86:25	daphna 3:6 63:7	defense 104:6	determination 61:22 82:18 93:1,4
cross 100:17 127:7,14,15	data 19:9,25	defenses 24:18	determine 53:21 58:10 103:22 114:20 124:1 132:2 142:18 148:19 157:1 162:6 176:21
crr 1:24 183:20	database 40:20	define 82:12 92:19	determined 39:4 93:7 115:11
crypto 19:14	date 6:2 11:4 13:11 16:18 27:5 55:23 63:24 100:20 114:11 114:11 120:5 125:13 128:4 131:22 142:8 148:10 156:21 157:25 161:24 166:3 177:3 178:23 184:2	defined 76:16 82:14 97:20,21 144:15 150:22 177:15	determining 57:24 59:10
cryptocurrencies 16:3,6 32:12	dated 5:8 16:16 182:19 184:25	defines 145:6	develop 175:12
cryptocurrency 32:5,19 38:11 69:11 79:10 96:3,24 149:3	day 182:19	definitely 90:17	development 109:16
ctd 4:1	de 72:22 73:4,8,11,14,16 74:7 74:7,15	definition 103:11,12 104:8	diamonds 73:3,12,16,19 74:7,9,13,15
currency 79:11,11,14,16 80:8,8,11 80:12,13,15,20,22 84:16,16 96:12 109:6 125:20,24 126:14,17 127:16,17,19 151:10,13,18	dealer 98:23 105:18 106:18	delaware 89:25 90:4	difference 96:4 116:25
current 132:17	deals 127:25 158:25	deliver 144:23	differences 138:17,21
currently 13:14	debevoise 2:5 3:18 4:16 6:10	delivery 123:14	different 45:21 46:5 47:21 48:14 90:14 94:18,21 95:21 96:13 98:10,22 105:11,17 111:13 111:20 115:22 116:3 122:22 128:13 140:4 143:9 158:5,7,17,18,25
curve 136:17	debevoise.com 3:21	demand 88:10,12 89:4 102:8 108:15 108:22,25 109:4 136:18,20 136:24	differently 46:3
cus 168:1	december 36:19	depend 18:19 70:3 89:22 102:5 117:16,16 140:22 141:3	difficult 46:2
	decide 91:25	depended 85:13	difficulty 27:2
	deciding 49:22 56:10 91:11	depends 80:5 84:14 89:14	digital 16:2,6 38:10 124:10 127:16 127:17,19 132:8,12 161:3
		deployed 37:15	
		deployment 144:16	

[direct - exact]

direct 8:6 17:10 33:1,5 38:22 39:14,16 47:1,24 48:25 49:15 50:10,11,12 51:2,16 84:22 95:11,12,18,20 99:14 100:8 113:10,13,18 114:19 115:13,16 121:6 122:4 123:3,6,8,12 124:20 135:6 161:21 174:6	district 1:1,2 10:15,16,17,25 dividend 65:19 dividends 65:17,20 document 20:5,14,15 37:5 42:9,14 56:7 57:8 78:3 99:18 113:25 114:4,9,16 118:9 121:13 126:1 148:25 documentation 52:4 documented 90:3 documents 7:22 8:5 21:12,19,21 22:5 28:20 120:18 139:4 doing 52:10 53:3 61:15 112:9 125:5,7 136:4,10 149:17 165:13,14,15 173:8,19 dollar 110:2 dollars 97:21 146:4 172:12,14 doubt 104:11 drafting 26:18 drops 136:21 duly 6:17 131:4 183:10 duties 59:9 66:11,15 75:2,7,9,10 75:23 76:5,5,16 90:25 duty 76:11,15 111:24	effectuating 57:14 effort 77:9 efforts 63:6 71:10 76:12 77:4 81:20 85:15 87:19,22 88:13 88:16 102:2 135:9,11,13,17 135:25 137:2 175:18 eight 25:17 either 24:10 42:7 54:23 147:13 151:13,18,20 169:2 174:16 elaborate 137:15 electronic 40:15 element 62:11 elements 62:16 eliana 3:13 email 3:7,14,21 4:6,12 27:12 emailed 28:1,9 40:24 emails 27:13 employed 57:13 employee 7:16 48:1 49:1 155:23 156:2,4,9 employees 17:15 employment 12:15,19 enable 85:6 enforceable 37:16 121:11,16 154:9 enforcement 91:13 104:6 engage 84:15 engaged 91:11 engagement 25:2,4 ensure 154:9 entailed 170:10	enter 86:24 89:15 entering 85:25 177:21 enterprise 89:13,14 166:21 enterprises 89:11,15 entire 35:11,12,23 36:1 42:9,14 109:10 139:5 182:5 entirety 22:23 42:1,4 43:14 entitled 65:4 86:8 entity 70:16 125:2 162:11 178:18 epfeffer 3:16 equal 105:1 136:14,17 equity 75:11,17,21,23 115:5,14 174:16 errata 182:11 184:1 error 133:12 escrow 137:8,10,19 esq 3:5,6,11,12,12,13,13,20 4:5 4:10,11 essential 85:6 essentially 31:25 33:4 43:3 44:7 69:25 109:25 111:18 137:18 149:3 162:23 166:14 175:13 177:14 establish 66:17 67:6,13,20 established 92:22 180:1 et 5:11 6:5 63:22 184:3 evasive 28:7 29:14 events 18:19 everybody 61:13 179:12 evidence 90:23 91:1,2 exact 42:25
directed 30:25,25 direction 30:9,13,24 31:6,11 32:22 35:13 39:10 122:20 directly 32:23 97:2 115:24 116:5 128:15 disagreement 12:1 disclaimer 84:19 disclaimers 44:6 disclosures 76:7 discount 171:3,8,18,22 173:13 discovery 27:12 discrete 47:11 discuss 94:24 101:7 102:10 discussed 95:3 discusses 142:3 146:16 157:13 discussion 107:5 180:7 discussions 51:15 154:6 disk 6:3 dispute 10:4 96:7 103:16 disputed 135:16 distinguishable 93:12,17,24 distribute 118:12 126:14 177:14 distributing 135:3 167:4 175:2 distribution 133:23 134:6 155:8 177:15 177:17,18,19	e earlier 79:21 97:15 153:9 earliest 41:15 early 41:16 earn 85:6 earning 101:11 economic 10:6,7 60:7 effect 152:10,11,22 effective 128:4		

[exactly - figel]

exactly 12:3 20:13 84:20	exhibit (cont.) 147:23 148:8,9,14,14 149:9	external 89:11,16	fiat 84:15 151:13,18
examination 5:3 6:21 131:10 183:9,11	149:12,13,13 150:14 151:5	extracontractual 91:10 173:17	fiduciary 75:2,9,10,23 76:4,5,11,15
examine 94:8,25	151:5,6 156:20,22 157:24	f	76:16 111:24 113:1,2,5
examined 6:19 131:6	159:7,9 161:23,25 163:19	facilitate 127:25 143:14,21 152:7	field 15:24 16:2 45:20 91:20
example 39:14 42:18 44:5 46:25	165:25 166:2,4 168:1,16,20	177:22	figel 3:10,11 7:14,25 8:6,10,13
50:9 64:12 73:4,7 74:1	exhibits 5:6 17:13,20 33:7,9,17,20	facility 127:7	8:17 15:1,12 16:24 17:2,22
95:10 112:25 113:10	34:3 35:2,14,17,21 36:6,12	fact 9:17 74:11,16,17 75:15	17:25 18:3 19:1,6 21:15,20
115:12 136:5 139:22 154:2	36:20 40:2 52:6 148:11	112:13 135:18 136:24	23:22 24:2,4,16 25:10
examples 72:24 139:23	exist 133:18	152:9 157:8 160:2 164:2	27:16,21 28:3,14 30:15,16
exceeded 109:18	existed 57:25 71:14 100:14 128:6	factors 87:5,25 88:11 89:11,16	30:18 33:12 34:11 35:4
exchange 1:4 3:4 5:10 63:22 80:9	existence 66:17 67:7,14,20 68:1,6,12	102:7	36:13,15,22 37:2,8,17
97:20 108:1 123:9 124:11	73:12,17,21 74:19,23	facts 19:8,25 56:10,15	40:17 41:21 42:5 43:25
127:17,17,23,25 128:15	exists 58:11 59:6,11	factual 61:1,11,16	44:25 45:5,13,23 46:7,16
132:9,12 150:7,19	expect 61:12,17 62:6,20,22 87:13	fair 55:8 171:20	48:3,7 50:3 51:6 52:8,16,20
exchanged 174:16	135:10,23	fairly 67:1	52:23 53:23 54:10 55:16,19
exchanges 127:22	expectation 48:20 61:25 62:12 63:1	faith 75:7 76:12 77:4	57:2 58:4,12 59:7,14,23
excluded 9:25 10:5,20 11:15,20,24	64:11 87:18	fall 45:11 78:9 79:12	61:3,8,19 62:1,13,21 65:3
excuse 128:18 137:9 174:11	expectations 77:13 87:8	falls 136:25	65:18 66:3,21 67:10,16,22
execute 97:7	expected 62:23 64:14	familiar 75:1 97:24 108:15	68:2,8,18 71:4,12,16,23
executed 100:10 109:17 128:3	expend 87:21	far 25:18 70:8 137:23 172:9	73:13,22 74:4,10,20,24
executive 155:23 156:2,4,9	expert 5:8 9:11,13,20,24 10:4,7,20	feature 89:10	75:12 76:1,14 77:1,6,23
exemplars 39:1,5	10:23 11:18 12:6 14:17,19	features 47:22 48:14 54:6	78:1,13,21 79:9,15,24 80:4
exemption 15:21 179:17	14:22 15:2,24 16:2,13,16	february 1:14 2:6 6:2 36:18 100:11	80:16 81:3,18 82:7,21,25
exercise 112:10 172:19	24:23 26:5 45:20,25 53:11	182:9 183:17 184:2	83:15,24 84:4 87:9,15 88:3
exhibit 5:8,10,12,14,15,16,17,18	53:13 73:8 78:17 88:25	federal 9:14 10:15,17 14:20,24	88:15,24 89:18 90:15,21
5:19,20,21,22,23,25 16:8	89:8 92:25 97:5,12 140:11	15:2,6,10,15,21 58:11,17	91:16 92:4,24 93:6,19
16:13,17 18:12 19:25 20:2	167:24	58:21 66:18 67:7,14 68:13	94:11 96:9,16 97:4,11,22
20:4 33:16 34:5,9 36:19	expertise 14:15 91:20	82:14,19 91:14 93:3,5,7	98:12,19,25 100:7,15,19
55:13,22,24,25 56:5,9 57:6	experts 24:21	103:13,16,17,20,22 104:3	101:1,14,23 102:4,14 103:2
57:11,12,22 63:8,18,23,25	explicitly 83:10	105:4 128:23 179:22	103:19,24 104:9,19 105:5
64:4 120:1,4,8,13 123:7	express 18:23 66:10,14 129:24	feel 42:8	105:14,19 106:1,14,21
125:10,12,14,19 126:8,10	expressed 12:1,2,4 19:9 21:14	fees 109:16	107:10,16 109:1,8,23 110:8
128:2,13,19 129:14,24	expressing 19:21	fell 113:23	112:19,22 113:15 115:19
131:17,21,23,24 132:15	expressly 99:9		115:25 116:6,18,21,24
134:15 135:10,24 142:7,10			117:10,15,21 118:19 119:5
142:13 143:9 144:14 147:1			119:11,23 121:8 123:19
147:2,3,5,7,8,11,12,15,19			124:18 125:3,25 126:20

[figel - gss]

figel (cont.)	formal	g	going (cont.)
180:14 181:1	114:16,17	gain	52:11,21,24,24 55:1 58:19
figel's	forming	32:2 136:8	63:9,13,16 67:1 74:14
17:15	19:9,18,20 20:25 37:7,24	garlinghouse	77:16 103:25 106:23 107:8
figure	45:15 54:2,4,5 72:16 93:15	1:8 4:3 180:23	109:13 113:22 131:8
27:1 28:5,24	142:1 156:16	garlinghouse's	138:24 141:11 144:4
fill		156:9,13,16	152:12 165:15 172:6
170:9		garrison	175:19 179:6 180:5
filling		4:9	good
121:15,15		gavan	6:1,22 16:12 59:2 62:8
financial	forth	3:12 18:5	63:10 75:7 76:12 77:4
54:8 104:7 159:23	39:2 51:14 85:3 183:10	general	gottlieb
find	forward	32:4,16 49:3,4	4:4
50:12,15 51:5 62:11,25	58:19	generally	govern
81:10 111:8 123:21 125:7	found	9:8 32:11 141:10	58:8 82:17
146:19 153:20	11:16 59:6 111:19	generate	governance
fine	foundation	88:20	9:11
8:13 52:15 55:19	166:12,12	generates	governed
finish	foundation's	80:2	90:3,7,13 93:4 94:9 121:14
48:16	166:13	generating	governing
finished	four	101:21	95:1,14 114:22 121:19
31:18	7:8,8 9:7 15:16 51:21 90:14	gentleman	124:2 132:4 142:20 148:21
firm	91:6 112:16 124:23 146:23	7:14	157:3 162:7 176:23
7:16,17 17:15 23:5 27:22	fraction	germane	governs
96:1 115:5	42:23 90:10	31:2	89:25 125:19
firms	frederick	getting	gradillas
72:18	3:10	50:25 54:25 133:8	6:8
first	freeze	ggideon	grant
6:16 30:12 59:18 60:16,17	88:5	3:15	11:11
72:2 122:11,13 138:3	friday	gideon	grants
139:15 163:21 171:16	1:14	3:12 7:14 18:5 30:16	165:19 166:10,15,23
firsthand	front	gift	170:19
30:6	16:9 63:19 131:18 147:9	81:25	greater
five	159:7 178:20	give	64:14 110:3
9:7 110:16 112:17 146:22	full	7:4 8:1,2,10 13:17 25:12	greg
flagged	28:17 41:10,11 59:18 60:16	30:9,12,15,24 31:25 35:24	168:11 169:3,25
43:2	60:17 69:6,7,7 72:3 90:11	39:10 55:16 65:1,6,13,16	ground
	99:7	89:2 94:3 172:13 173:16	10:5
	function	given	grove
	102:6 112:24 113:7	8:15 9:4 40:7,10,19,21 41:2	117:2,3,4
florida	functional	71:8 133:13 182:9 183:12	groves
64:7 88:6	100:18	giving	60:24 61:21 85:25 86:15,17
focused	functions	48:10,11 58:24 81:25 94:5	86:24 93:13 117:8
133:2	69:25 70:1	172:12	grow
follow	fund	go	77:4
91:9 93:11	179:4,6,9,15,20,25	27:4 29:2,10,18 38:19,20	gsr
followed	funding	43:3 51:10 86:17 92:6	5:16 131:15,18,20 132:7,8
109:10	165:20 166:11,23	107:2 110:14 113:8 123:23	132:16,24 133:4 134:22
following	furniture	126:9 155:22 156:18	135:10,23 136:6 138:5
39:25	13:2,8	173:23	139:1 141:22,22 145:15,16
follows	further	goal	145:20
6:20 131:7	64:9 131:6 180:11 183:13	160:1 167:4 175:2	gsr's
foregoing	future	goes	135:22
182:6	18:18 84:14 85:12 87:16	89:20 136:18,21	gss
form	178:1	going	5:17 142:7,10,14 144:25
40:15,16,18,22 42:16 44:2		13:17 33:3 39:21 44:17	145:3,3,7,8,11,12,18,19,20

[gss - infer]

gss (cont.) 146:19 147:23	held 12:15 127:4	howey (cont.) 88:1,14,17,19 92:17 93:13 93:18,25	impose 111:23
gss's 145:23 146:6	help 143:14,21,25 149:22 152:6 177:22	howey's 86:12 88:13,21	imposed 120:19
guardado 4:15	hereinbefore 183:9	huh 59:20 72:4 92:11 108:13 122:7 151:25 153:7 157:12 163:20	impossible 155:1
guess 8:22 40:4 48:24 49:19,22 50:25 73:25 117:6 139:24 153:24	hereof 57:12	hundred 22:17 168:17 172:12,14	inaccurate 18:9
guidance 53:19	hereto 57:11	hundreds 21:25 22:11 34:6 53:25 54:1 74:13	inaccurately 43:2
guy 52:24	hereunto 183:16	hypothetical 82:1	incentive 108:12,19 148:19 150:21 153:4,11,14 154:8,11
h	higher 100:25 105:24 145:13	i	incentives 108:24 110:12 151:1 157:19 160:14,20 164:22 164:25
half 52:13	hills 65:10	idea 79:1 101:20 115:20 144:7	incentivize 77:11 109:20,24 145:12
halfway 138:2	hold 97:13 162:23 163:25 164:6 179:6	identification 16:18 55:22 63:23 120:4 125:12 131:22 142:8 148:10 156:21 157:25 161:24 166:2 177:2 178:23	include 9:5 76:24 77:3 111:12
hamilton 4:4	holdco 168:10 169:3,18 170:20 171:9 172:16,19 173:2,6	identified 31:3 45:3 48:25 90:12 141:14 154:12,18 155:17 159:19,22 160:9 161:17 162:16 164:14,18 165:9,23 166:5 169:1 170:13	included 26:17 57:5 66:10
hanauer 3:5,7 5:4 6:21,22 16:11 48:4,5 52:15 55:13,17 63:7 63:12 77:25 106:22 107:2 107:10,15 120:1,6 125:10 130:10 131:10 142:5 147:17 148:8 156:1 165:25 173:19,23 180:3,10,24 181:3	holdco's 169:22	identify 19:8 21:17 26:20 45:12 66:9 112:15,16	includes 25:6,8
hanauer's 8:3	holder 38:16 77:13 95:25	iii 46:11	including 120:18 151:10
hand 9:21 121:13 168:9,10 183:16	holding 163:22 164:2	illuminating 45:8	inconsistencies 22:9
handful 169:8	holdings 5:16 131:15,20 132:7	imagine 45:17	inconsistent 134:12,14
hansen 3:10 7:17	honestly 23:16	immediately 146:4 171:10	increase 75:24 76:12,24 82:6 84:12 109:21 135:9,14,18 136:11 167:5 175:3,14 177:14,17
happen 140:1	hope 76:21	immune 89:16,19	increased 81:20,21
happy 81:22	hopefully 67:2	impact 20:21 110:7 165:20 166:11 166:17,24	increasing 110:6 136:5
hard 8:20 10:3 23:16 40:22	hoping 52:17	impacted 66:2	independent 83:18 88:13 126:22 127:11 142:23
harvest 85:9,22 86:1,4,7,24	hosted 108:20 149:9,15 156:25	impacts 102:17	index 5:1
haven 29:3,14,16,18	hour 25:21 26:2,16 52:11,13 53:3 106:23	implicit 76:17	indicated 182:11
hear 76:20 99:3	hours 7:20 25:1,5,17 34:17	important 140:6	individual 24:10 167:2
heard 166:18	howey 5:11,12 53:6,9,15,16,20 54:1,3,7,13,14 55:1,5,6,8 55:21,25 56:3,11,19,24 57:25 58:7 59:6 60:18,25 61:11 62:10,19 63:6,22 64:1 65:1,7,10,13,16 68:22 85:3,5,8,9,11,18,21 86:2,9 86:10,13,13,15,19,22 87:3 87:5,6,10,13,16,19,21	importantly 63:5	industries 13:1,9 69:24 70:18 153:23
hedge 129:19			industry 24:14 32:17 69:25 87:4 89:1,2,7,8,22 140:22
			infer 112:13 126:21 134:24 137:22,23 143:16 158:20

[infer - know]

infer (cont.) 159:25	interest 76:6,18 80:10 137:17 145:23 160:24 161:5,9 179:15	investors (cont.) 61:22 62:5,7,19,22,23,25 72:19 85:13 86:11,13,15,16 86:22 87:7,13 88:2,13,17 88:21,23 89:13 119:16 143:25 179:5,9,21	joint (cont.) 177:6,9,13,21 178:6,10,10
inference 43:17 47:8 49:11 50:20 123:16 126:25 127:2	interested 27:18 32:13 43:15 44:5 46:1,1,21 47:16 48:23 49:11 51:9 183:15	investor's 88:6	jorge 4:5
inform 124:16	interests 76:23 179:20	involve 53:21 103:23 115:17 169:2	judge 11:21,21 46:5,9,11,12,13 46:18
information 21:13 27:7	interject 71:7	involved 44:23 55:5,6,8	judicial 11:17
informative 19:15	intermediary 98:4	involving 9:14 10:10 16:6 142:24 143:10 168:9	jump 151:22 152:2,4,6
informed 23:6	internally 33:4	ipo 83:19,19,22 95:21,24 96:12 96:19,22 97:1	jurisdiction 90:13 91:8
initial 39:25 79:18	interpret 14:23 15:5 46:14	irrational 101:3	jurisdictions 90:18 91:9
initially 44:18	interpretation 85:17 90:20 91:20,24	isolation 58:2	justin 3:13
instance 34:5	interpretive 92:13	issue 36:8,11 56:3,19 58:24 92:2 97:13,14,14,16 104:7	k
instances 11:23	interrogatories 20:18 38:1	issuer 83:12 97:1,7,19 98:14,18 107:25 108:6,7 115:23 116:4 128:14	keep 52:24 165:15
institution 32:14	interrogatory 20:9,17,21 21:11	issuer's 97:9 108:2,8	kellogg 3:10 7:17 23:5
institutional 115:24 116:5	interrupt 27:16 71:6	issues 8:2	kelloggshansen.com 3:14,15,15,16,16
instructed 49:23	interrupted 48:7,12	item 96:2,12,23	kidd 168:11 169:3
instruction 8:11	inventors 63:4	january 41:16	kidd's 170:1
instrument 104:7	inventory 74:2,8	japan 177:19	kind 32:7,17 111:20 112:24 113:7
instruments 54:8	investigate 124:13	jberg 3:16	kinds 48:22,23 49:12,14 111:13 114:15 127:13 140:24
insure 137:17	investment 14:23 15:6,10,14 53:22 54:9 57:24 58:10,14,15,16 58:20 59:5,11 61:2,12,13 61:21 62:6,8,11,14 66:18 66:23 67:7,14,21 68:1,7,13 68:17 71:14,22 82:13,16,19 82:24 83:11 85:12 92:14,19 92:22 99:11 100:2,14 105:3 116:13 119:4,22 126:17 127:19 128:24 155:11 163:23,25 164:2,7 179:10 179:13	jbonillalopez 4:6	knew 122:22 124:12
integrate 175:13	investments 174:15	jed 168:10 169:3	know 10:12 17:16,19,22 26:24 30:4,21,23 32:15 33:22 34:1 36:16,17,24 44:14,16 45:24 46:8,9,12,17 49:25 51:18 53:1,13 55:7 62:2,22 68:19,21 69:18 73:14,18,19 74:5,11,17,25 75:13,15,17 78:14,15 80:19 81:6 83:1,3 83:5,19 84:20 87:10,12,16 89:1,3 90:5,16 95:13,17 97:12 99:25 100:16,17,20 104:10 108:17 109:24 114:24 115:2,9 116:15 120:23 124:6,9,24 125:1,5 126:7 127:10,14,21,22,23 128:7,11 133:18,20 135:16 137:12 140:15 146:6 147:1 149:2,5,18,20 152:9 157:8 159:1,3,14,17,21,24 160:2
integration 90:20,23 91:4,7 139:8,10 139:20,25 140:2,7,9,14,21 141:7 153:9	investor 62:12 83:13,14 84:3 115:8 115:17,24 116:5	jeff 6:7	
intend 18:18	investors 56:23 59:4 61:1,4,11,17,20	jeffrey 1:24 2:7 6:17 183:6,20	
intended 68:17,21 124:16 163:2 174:21,23 178:7		jim 4:17 6:6	
intends 126:16 127:18		job 1:25 143:19	
intent 98:16 101:7		joint 5:23 70:20 176:18,22 177:1	
intention 18:20 68:23 78:24 90:24 94:5 143:16 146:3			
intentions 38:16 146:6			

[know - management]

know (cont.) 160:7,8,12,13,18 161:4,7 162:14,15,19 163:1,17 164:1,12,21,24,25 167:17 168:19 169:10,21,25 170:4 171:6,19 172:17 173:18 174:20,23 175:13 179:25	lawyers 44:23 54:24	liquidity 71:3 108:15,23,25 109:4	looked (cont.) 84:22 95:5 114:19 126:18 132:1 133:7,15,17 142:17 148:18 156:25 158:2,14 162:4 169:14
knowing 136:3	lays 163:10	list 49:24 104:12,22 110:16 123:2 129:7,9	looking 42:6 43:6,10 48:19 52:2 59:12,13 114:14 151:8 159:25
knowledge 17:19 18:10 30:6 72:25 73:9 89:7 100:8 124:20 126:15,22 127:11,18 165:12	lead 32:14 135:10	listed 19:25 22:14 33:7 34:9,10 35:1 36:6 37:12 40:2 73:8 123:6 129:13,15,23 133:10 153:12,21	looks 20:4 146:14 168:16
kyle 4:16	learn 124:13	listing 112:5,11 146:22	lopez 4:5
I	learned 32:9,11,11,12 166:16	lists 34:5	lose 136:8
labs 1:7 3:9 4:15 6:5 184:3	leases 10:10	litigation 5:13 9:20 54:14 55:21	loss 83:14,22 84:3
lack 153:18	leave 13:5	litigator 14:16	lot 22:16 29:19,21 34:12 55:15 58:25 73:19 89:20 113:17 124:7 133:17 153:25 168:22
lacks 129:24	leb 3:20	little 13:17 52:11,22 53:3 64:9 95:4 173:21	lower 54:13
land 55:8 56:20,22 58:1 59:12 62:18,24 64:18 85:6 86:1,3	led 31:21 61:11 62:19,22 87:13	llc 159:12	loyalty 75:7
language 47:7 49:9,13 50:15 51:8 68:24 78:17 87:1 123:15,22 147:1	legally 80:22	llp 3:18 4:4,9	lunch 107:1 130:10
lapse 13:20 14:1,3	length 121:18	loan 5:20 51:3 157:24 158:1,7 158:12 159:9,18 160:3,9,18 160:24 161:3,5,8,11,11	luncheon 130:14
large 23:17 41:24 133:13	lessons 58:7	loaned 161:13 163:2	m
larger 28:12,16 110:1 160:10,20	letters 101:7	loans 48:1 49:16 51:18 159:21 161:16	m&a 140:23
largest 18:3	level 77:9	lock 120:12,20 121:4,18,25	major 96:4
larsen 1:8 4:8 180:19	library 54:24	logical 52:12	majority 69:16 73:11,16,20 74:19,22 90:6
law 9:14,21 12:11 13:13,16,22 13:25 14:3,5,17 15:11,17 45:21 55:5,7 62:17 76:17 89:25 90:4,8 92:15,25 93:4	license 13:25 14:3	logically 140:4	maker 70:21 107:18 108:1,2,7 142:24 143:10,19 146:20 148:2,4
laws 14:20,25 15:3,7,10,15,22 58:11,17,22 62:15 66:19,24 67:8,15 68:14 82:14,20 91:14 93:3,5,8 103:13,16 103:17,20,22 104:4 105:4 128:23 179:22	licensed 13:13,15	long 7:18 14:2,4,11 26:11 58:23 140:17 171:15	makers 143:13,24 144:8
lawsuit 6:24 8:16,24 9:4 12:9 36:8 36:11 46:11 103:15,21	life 143:1	longer 52:22	maker's 108:8
	limine 11:12	look 20:2 30:25 44:4,6 45:15 57:25 66:5 71:25 84:8,23 99:5 103:21,25 104:3 117:24 129:5 131:11 137:25 146:10 149:23 151:4 153:2 163:18 165:16 168:6,20 178:15	making 61:20 108:2 142:4,17 143:21 144:18,22 145:4 154:7 166:13,21
	limitation 118:16 120:20 121:19	looked 21:23 29:7,8 34:12,21 35:11 43:20 46:23 47:6,9	manage 76:5,18
	limitations 120:12 121:25		management 12:18 75:2 76:11,22 89:12 89:17
	limited 5:16 15:11 131:15,21 132:7		
	limiting 119:2,8,14		
	line 120:11 184:4		
	linked 110:1		

[managers - objection]

managers 77:2,9,10	mean 33:24 34:4 43:22 47:10	minute 180:3	near 84:10
manager's 75:7	49:7 51:13,13 58:16 59:21	minutes 26:17	necessarily 43:10 146:1
marked 16:17 55:21 63:23 120:3	60:4,22 61:15 62:14 65:20	miscellaneous 45:16	necessary 88:17,20
125:11 131:21 142:7 148:9	70:7,8,15,15 75:5 78:7	missing 45:18,19 112:15,17 123:17	need 18:15 25:11 52:17,25
156:20 157:24 161:23	79:13 81:6,7 83:3 88:25	123:20	133:25 175:19
166:1 177:2 178:22	109:25 116:11 117:22	model 31:21 32:3,10 69:2,10,20	needed 119:3
market 73:14,18 84:15 88:4,8 89:3	127:5,7 134:7 136:23	69:22 79:22	network 69:23 70:19
89:22 93:12,13 102:6,13	140:16 172:4 177:18	modification 121:10	networks 69:24
107:18 108:1,2,2,7,8	meaning 11:7 92:13,15	modifications 121:11	new 1:2 2:6,6,9 3:5,5,19,19 4:10
109:16 132:18,22 133:21	meant 70:20 85:17	moment 43:3 48:4	4:10 6:10,11,18 13:19,25
134:4 137:14 141:23 142:4	mechanism 143:25 167:3 175:2	money 25:18 87:17 134:22 136:8	14:4 29:3,14,15,16,17,18
142:17,24 143:10,13,19,20	media 38:3 93:17	moneygram 5:19 109:16,21,25 110:2,5	29:20 89:24 90:4 91:8,9
143:21,24 144:8,18,22	meet 104:8	156:20,22 157:6,9,14,17	180:25 183:3,4,8
145:4,13,15 146:20 148:2,4	meeting 150:19	158:3,14,23,23	non 68:17 119:4,22
152:19 167:5 171:4,8,11,18	mellon 168:11 169:4 170:3,4	monopolist 89:21	noninvestment 128:5
171:22 172:2,5,19 173:13	member 12:22 13:19,23 69:23	monthly 152:2	nonparties 155:14
175:3	membership 13:20	moore 3:12 30:19,20	nonresidents 64:7
marketed 100:1,5	memorialize 107:11	morning 6:1,22	noon 106:22 107:6
marketplace 137:4	memory 29:11	motion 11:12	normal 107:12
markets 19:14 149:4 152:16	mentions 82:9,15	motives 38:16	notary 2:9 6:17 131:5 183:7
marriage 183:14	merchants 72:6	moved 41:17	note 160:19 161:8
mason 10:24	merger 91:7 154:8	multiple 58:8,9	noted 71:11 181:6
master 47:16 97:8 108:20 121:14	merit 2:8 183:7	mystery 17:23	notes 29:10 114:6 161:17
149:9,15 152:23 156:25	messages 29:5	n	number 5:7 23:12 26:16 31:12
material 138:17,20	methodology 46:19 48:8,10,17 49:2,7,22	n.w. 3:10	84:25 90:5,16 118:24
materially 78:9 79:8 80:1 134:13	49:25 50:7 51:4	name 6:6,25 7:15,15 10:9 18:4	119:25 123:10 150:23
materials 20:3	microphone 174:3	20:14 30:17 143:5	151:6 168:24,24
matter 6:4 32:4 74:11 116:23	middle 84:11	names 30:15	nw 4:4
136:23,24 157:8 160:2	milestones 150:20,21,22	name's 6:22	o
183:15	million 140:12 144:23 145:2,8,11	natural 13:1,7	oath 182:13
matters 52:24	145:21 146:7,8 150:16,17	nature 19:13	object 11:10 43:3 177:25
matthew 168:11 169:4 170:3,4	mind 52:21 77:23 84:7		objection 15:1,12 19:1,6 23:22 24:16
maximize 77:2			25:10 28:14 33:12 34:11
mccabe 168:10 169:3			
mccaleb 173:10			

[objection - pages]

objection (cont.) 35:4 36:13,22 37:2,8,17 40:17 41:21 42:5 43:25 45:5,13,23 46:7,16 48:3 50:3 51:6 52:8 53:23 54:10 57:2 58:4,12 59:7,14,23 61:3,8,19 62:1,13,21 65:3 65:18 66:3,21 67:10,16,22 68:2,8,18 71:1,4,7,16,23 73:13,22 74:4,10,20,24 75:12 76:1,14 77:1,6 78:13 78:21 79:9,15,24 80:4,16 81:3,18 82:7,21,25 83:15 83:24 84:4 87:9,15 88:3,15 88:24 89:18 90:15,21 91:16 92:4,24 93:6,19 94:11 96:9 96:16 97:4,11,22 98:12,19 98:25 100:7,15,19 101:1,14 101:23 102:4,14 103:2,19 103:24 104:9,19 105:5,14 105:19 106:1,14,21 107:13 109:1,8,23 110:8 112:19 113:15 115:19,25 116:6,18 116:21,24 117:10,15,21 118:19 119:5,11,23 121:8 123:19 124:18 125:3,25 126:20 127:9,20 128:10,16 129:1 130:8 132:13 134:11 134:21,23 135:5,12 136:1 136:13,22 137:5,7,13,21 138:15 139:13 141:18 142:25 143:11,15 144:2,3 144:11 145:5,14,25 148:6 151:2,14,19 152:8,14,20 153:15 154:16,22 155:5,20 156:6 157:7,20 160:6,16,25 162:21 163:3,16 164:19,23 165:3 167:16 169:9 170:16 171:5,12 172:3,21 173:15 176:5,13 177:24 178:8 179:11,23	obtain 54:22 119:3 171:10 obtained 118:23 119:16,20 124:17 135:4 145:9 146:7,8 156:5 178:6 obtaining 145:11 obtains 145:21 obviously 28:16 occasion 10:19 occur 18:19 31:6 october 5:8 7:23 11:3 16:14,17 29:7 odl 110:3,10 149:19 150:4,12 150:25 offer 14:22 37:10 53:21 107:25 117:9,12,13 182:12 offered 9:13 37:4 86:16 87:3,4 157:19 179:16 offering 15:4,9,14,18,19 19:5 20:22 21:6 24:6,9,13,17,20 37:10 37:14,14,19 38:2,15 58:13 59:3 65:22 66:1 67:4,11,18 67:24 68:4,10 70:23 71:2,5 71:9,13,19 72:18 77:12 80:14,17,17,21 93:21,23 95:19,23 97:6 98:6,9,11,13 98:14,21,24 102:16,22,25 104:2,16 105:10,12,16,18 106:10,11,17,18 107:22,24 108:5 110:10 116:2,10,16 117:18 121:24 128:12,22 143:8 149:21 150:24 157:16 167:7,11,13 176:1 178:5 offerings 104:18 offers 15:20 36:7,10,17,24 37:5,6 93:2,2 103:23 117:8 offhand 46:10 office 29:2,19,20 offices 2:5 29:14	oh 16:12 60:10 77:22 118:6 131:24 147:3,4,12 150:1 oil 10:4,10,10 okay 8:12 27:6,23 28:5 52:19,25 53:1,4 55:4,19 63:11 66:7 75:5 106:24 118:8 123:23 131:24 135:19 142:3,9 147:21 149:22 150:3 165:14,15 171:16 173:20 180:13 181:3 once 10:3 56:16 95:4 145:20,20 148:13 168:23 ones 7:22 12:25 20:12 29:7,7 30:21 37:25 47:15 72:12 74:15 85:24 95:6 114:5 173:6 one's 89:19 ongoing 111:3 123:13 146:16 operation 128:9 opining 92:2 96:14,18 opinion 12:2 15:9,14,18,19 21:6 24:13,17 37:10,15,19 38:2 38:15 58:13,24 59:3 65:22 66:1,14,22 67:4,11,18,24 68:4,10 70:23 71:2,5,9,13 71:19 77:12 80:14,18,21 91:17 93:21,23 94:5 95:19 97:17,23 98:6,9,13,21 102:16,22,25 104:2,16 105:6,10,16 106:10,15,17 107:22,24 108:5 110:5,10 110:13 116:2,10,13,16 117:11,12,18 121:24 128:12,22 129:3 143:8 149:21 150:24 151:17 152:11 157:16 167:7,9,11 167:13,24 176:1 178:5 179:24 opinions 15:4 18:23 19:5,9,20 20:22 20:25 21:13 23:20 24:6,9 31:24 37:7,24 54:2,5,14 72:16 93:15 134:8 142:1 156:16 opportunity 48:16 144:5,9	opposed 9:21 opposing 11:12 option 170:19 171:2,9,17,24 172:19 orange 60:24 61:21 85:25 86:15,17 86:24 117:2,3,4,8 oranges 65:5 85:10,22 86:1,5,7,8 87:11,24 88:4,9,9,25 89:3 order 5:15 109:6 125:11,15 128:1 154:9 orderly 137:14 orders 47:14,15 99:8 organization 165:19 166:10,23 original 169:22 originally 163:14 outcome 183:15 outside 88:21 91:6 119:10 overarching 49:8 50:17 owe 75:10,23 owed 75:2 111:3,24 123:13 146:17 owners 75:3,6 owns 73:16 74:16
objections 107:14 obligated 46:22 66:10 obligates 66:15 150:16 obligation 76:17,22,24 77:3 84:12 86:11 111:3,17 113:1,3,5 123:13 146:17 161:1,3 obligations 43:18 46:24 47:22 50:21 52:1 59:9 91:12 observed 72:12			p
			p.i.l.c. 3:10 p.m. 107:4 181:6 page 5:3,7 16:19 38:20 43:22 47:19 59:16 60:9,13,14,16 64:3 69:6,7 72:3,21 77:21 77:22 92:9,10 126:10 165:16 184:4 pages 43:2 54:19 56:4,13 57:5,7 57:10

[paid - precontractual]

paid 101:18 110:12 151:1 158:22 160:13,18 164:21 164:25	parties (cont.) 139:5 140:9,20 154:2 155:8 155:18 162:16 168:13 169:6 179:15 180:17 183:14	period 13:23 100:13 118:11 120:12,20 121:4,18	plimpton 2:5 3:18 4:16 6:10
paper 40:15,18 55:15	partly 138:16	periods 121:25	plus 22:24 26:25 30:2,10 40:2
paragraph 38:20,23,23 57:11 59:17,19 60:11,13 64:4,10 66:6 69:6 69:8,8 71:25 77:16,20 84:8 92:6 93:9 99:5 101:6 102:11,19 104:12,21 105:7 106:5 107:20 108:11 109:13 110:15,20 111:2,2,8 111:12,23 112:4,10 113:8 117:24 118:3 120:9 122:3 122:11,13 123:3,18,23 125:15,18 128:18 129:5,22 131:12,19 137:25 138:23 138:25 139:16,23 142:3,11 142:15 144:21 146:10,13 146:14,15,23,24 147:24 148:12,15 149:23 150:6,15 151:4,21 152:1 153:2,12,22 155:22 156:18,23 157:11 157:22 159:10 161:22 162:1 163:18 165:17 166:5 168:6,8 170:18 172:24 174:7 176:16 177:5 178:15 178:17,25 179:14	party 47:5 50:15 68:23 70:4,11 70:13,15 80:24,25 81:7,11 81:14,16 82:2,3,4,4,6 98:17 98:18 100:24 105:24 126:14,16 128:19 154:24 154:25	perjury 182:5	point 77:23 111:8,12,22 123:17 127:11,23,25 129:20 146:15 171:2
pass 83:14	passing 148:11	permitted 107:25	pointless 113:2
paul 4:9	paulweiss.com 4:12,12	person 7:16 66:12,17 70:16 125:2	points 104:22 110:16,21 111:1 123:2 129:7,15 146:23,23 153:6,12,21
pause 8:2	pay 101:8 108:24 109:15 150:16 152:2,18	personally 26:9,25 27:9 28:21 30:23 38:25 41:20 113:14 115:17 122:9,15 138:9,12,19 140:19	portion 11:13,16 135:3
paying 102:1,9 157:13	payment 100:18 110:4 145:15,16 150:8 172:11	personnel 38:4	posed 48:17
payments 109:25 127:8	payouts 65:20	pfeffer 3:13	possession 162:25
pays 101:3	penalty 182:5	phone 18:2	possibility 45:25 47:3 172:8
pennsylvania 4:4	people 19:14 32:15 68:16 70:19 74:3,8,12 78:24 80:9,11,11 127:21,23 154:9	phrase 92:14,19	possible 45:14 111:16
percent 9:22,23 64:13 86:18,20,22 101:9 134:25 152:3	percentage 41:24 113:13,16,23 141:10	phrases 50:19	possibly 113:1
perfect 63:12	perform 46:22 66:11,15 85:5 125:8	physically 41:1	post 43:18 46:23 47:22 50:21 53:15,16 66:11,15 80:7 84:11
period 13:23 100:13 118:11 120:12,20 121:4,18	periods 121:25	pick 35:10	posting 38:3
periods 121:25	perjury 182:5	picked 86:9	posts 93:17
perjury 182:5	permitted 107:25	picking 138:2	potential 179:8
person 7:16 66:12,17 70:16 125:2	personal 89:7	pilot 151:23	practice 13:13,15 14:13,14 24:14 107:12
personally 26:9,25 27:9 28:21 30:23 38:25 41:20 113:14 115:17 122:9,15 138:9,12,19 140:19	personnel 38:4	place 6:9 11:3	practiced 14:3,5
personnel 38:4	pfeffer 3:13	plaintiff 1:5 2:5 3:3 6:23	practicing 14:9
possibility 45:25 47:3 172:8	possible 45:14 111:16	platform 109:18 110:3	preamble 149:8,13
possibly 113:1	post 43:18 46:23 47:22 50:21 53:15,16 66:11,15 80:7 84:11	played 18:3	precise 84:25 87:2 90:5 104:10
pot 43:18 46:23 47:22 50:21 53:15,16 66:11,15 80:7 84:11	posting 38:3	please 6:14,25 8:3 10:2 38:20 71:25 99:5 109:9 113:8 117:24 120:2,7 123:23 125:10 126:5 129:6 131:11 137:15 138:1 142:6 153:2 156:19 157:23 161:22 168:7 172:24 173:23 176:17	preclude 11:12 91:5
posts 93:17	potential 179:8		precluded 85:25
potential 179:8	practice 13:13,15 14:13,14 24:14 107:12		precludes 68:1,6,12
practiced 14:3,5	practicing 14:9		precontractual 154:1
preamble 149:8,13	precise 84:25 87:2 90:5 104:10		
preclude 11:12 91:5	precluded 85:25		
precludes 68:1,6,12	precontractual 154:1		

[preparation - question]

preparation 7:6,13,21 16:22 18:1 21:22 52:5	product 8:7 70:22 79:3 108:12,15 108:16,19,19 109:22	prospect 61:2	purchased (cont.) 171:10 172:1
prepare 27:11 33:19	127:13 148:18 149:19 150:4,12 153:4,14 154:11	prostko 4:10 71:1,6 137:7 144:3 180:19	purchaser 38:6,16 77:13 85:6 98:5,17 99:15 119:3 124:25 127:18 155:2
prepared 17:13,20 20:5,16,16 33:23	products 70:24 72:8 128:9 153:11 157:18	protect 77:18 78:7,11,19 79:4,6	purchasers 64:6 65:24 82:23 86:3
preparing 7:18 24:1 25:6 26:8 27:1 28:1 53:9,17 54:11 57:20	professional 9:19	provide 40:12 143:25 170:5	purchaser's 119:4
presence 67:5,19,25 68:5 91:3 105:1 139:24 140:6	professor 7:3 9:21 12:11,17 13:21 63:18 107:17 131:11 174:6 180:11,18	provided 40:1,14,15,18 52:4 53:19 108:23 132:17 144:5,9 158:24 159:2 170:15 174:19,22 176:8,12 178:13	purchases 70:12,12,17 83:8 101:13 120:19 127:16 150:7 152:12
present 4:14 7:12 104:17	profit 61:25 62:12 63:1 85:7 144:1,6 166:13,21 171:9,25 179:9,12	provides 103:14 144:22 165:19 166:10,23	purchasing 83:11 99:10
preserve 107:13	profitable 101:19	providing 61:1 101:17	purpose 83:4,5,8,11 99:11 126:19 126:21,23 127:24 144:12 149:6 155:11 159:21 162:19 169:21 175:15 177:12 178:3 179:2
press 38:2	profiting 101:12	provision 43:9,11 44:10 62:18 66:10 66:14 67:5,6,12,13 68:5,6 68:11,12 81:1 103:7 111:2 126:19 129:24 130:5 137:14 139:3,7 141:14 148:3 153:20 154:12,19 161:12 164:5 165:6 168:2 170:13 176:7 178:11	purposes 68:17 71:14,22 82:24 100:2 100:14 119:4,22 127:19 158:19 163:23,25 164:2,7
presumably 77:18 78:18 79:5	profits 62:6,20 64:11,12,14,18 65:2,5,7,24 66:12,16 87:7,8 87:14,18,23 88:2,6,20 89:12,17 135:10,23	provisions 43:23 48:21 67:19,25 81:10 104:23 105:2 109:20 110:17,22 111:9,19,23 112:1,6,11,15,17 123:3 129:10 144:19 146:16,19 151:16 152:21 153:11,13 153:21,22 155:9 165:10	pursuant 111:5 170:19 172:11 179:16
pretty 42:22 171:14	program 132:21 133:20 137:8,10,20 174:10,13,14	prudhomme 10:11	pushups 52:14
prevailed 12:8	programmatic 47:25 49:1,16 105:8,11,17 105:21 106:6 110:17 111:14 131:13 132:1,10,17 132:18,22 133:4,21 134:4,9 135:1 138:4 139:1,11 140:1 141:13	pte 162:11 163:1	put 74:9 88:16 155:2 158:5,16 174:3
prevent 79:7	promise 76:8,9,10	public 2:9 6:18 97:6 104:18 131:5 167:4 175:3 176:12 183:7	q
previously 113:21 131:4 163:12	promised 175:12,17	purchase 5:14 74:3 86:23 100:23 101:7 105:23 109:5 118:17 120:3,8 121:5 125:20 126:16 141:22 150:10,13 152:13 170:20 171:2 173:13	qualified 10:6 14:22 46:14
price 66:2 70:24 71:3,10 79:7 80:1 88:9,12 89:4,6 100:25 102:7,13,17 105:25 110:7 122:1 123:10 135:9,14,18 136:5,12,18,21,25 145:13 146:5 170:21 171:4,8,17,18 171:22 172:2,20 173:14	promises 154:9	purchased 86:19,24 118:13 119:9 123:14 125:1,2,20,24 130:5 130:7 141:15,17 148:4,5 152:3 154:13,15,20,21 155:4 162:22 163:12	qualify 15:20
primarily 70:9	promissory 160:19 161:8,16		quantity 97:20,21 119:2
prior 25:2 29:23 30:1,5 36:2 154:6	promote 84:12		question 8:3,7 12:4 13:18 16:24 21:16 33:15 35:19 39:12 43:19 47:10,20 48:6,8,17 48:24,24 49:5,7,8 50:17 51:24,25 59:10 60:2 61:10 68:19 71:8 73:25 74:5,6 78:23 81:4 91:25 92:20 94:12,13,19,22 101:16 104:11 106:3 109:9,10 112:18 114:13 117:22 121:10 122:10 126:2,5 135:13,21 136:2,9,15 144:5 147:18,18 152:9 153:8 158:16 166:8 171:14,15
private 97:6 104:18 115:5	promotional 72:5,10,17,18		
privilege 8:2	proper 11:18		
probably 8:22 22:20 29:19 74:14 89:5 133:1 143:3	proportion 23:17 26:13		
problem 106:2	proportions 74:12,17		
proceeds 134:17 135:3			
process 31:25 114:17,18			

[questions - report]

questions 27:18 45:8 46:1 67:1 78:23 180:11,15,17,20,22	rebates (cont.) 160:14,20 164:22 165:1	refer (cont.) 158:13 172:23 176:16	relationship (cont.) 142:20 148:21 157:3 160:4 160:15,21 162:8 164:10,16 169:22 170:1 176:23
quite 94:19	rebuttal 24:20	reference 53:4 57:10 72:22 120:9 131:14 150:15 165:18 176:18	relationships 160:10
r	rebutted 91:1	referenced 125:15 131:19 142:11,14 147:24 148:15 156:23 159:10 162:1,5 178:25	relatively 44:18,19 90:10
r3 168:10 169:3,18,22 170:18 170:20 171:9,9,24 172:16 172:19,19 173:2	recall 10:22 11:9,19,21,25 14:2 26:13 31:14 41:9,15 54:23 54:25 57:7 68:24 69:4 83:9 83:9 87:1 103:14 113:16,17 118:3,14 119:6,12,17,24,25 123:1,15,20 129:16 130:9 133:1 135:13 141:24 144:20 145:10 146:25 149:17 151:15 152:21,25 155:9 159:20 161:19 162:18 166:18 169:6 173:8 173:11	references 149:9 151:21,22 168:8 177:6 178:18	relayed 49:23 51:1
rate 25:21,23	recalling 113:24	referencing 58:21	release 38:3
rational 125:6	receive 88:18	referred 22:4 95:5 147:7	relevant 21:13 22:7 31:24 35:9 44:3 74:12 104:1 122:5
rc 173:6	received 25:15 56:24 59:4 61:17 62:3	referring 18:12 60:12 85:20 118:4 149:11 150:13	relevantly 122:22
reach 92:20	receiving 56:22	refers 26:22	relied 19:25 35:9,24 61:5 138:12 138:19
reached 107:12	recess 63:15 107:6 130:14 174:1	reflect 36:7	rely 19:17 23:20
read 20:15 21:4 24:23 42:4,8,13 42:14 43:7,8,14 44:12,16 53:15,24 54:1,16 57:21 59:15 78:16 86:2 94:13 109:11 122:23 126:6 129:20 147:20 149:24 175:25 182:5,7	recollection 51:17 86:18 90:9 114:8 121:21,23 123:21 133:12 135:7 150:2 176:9	reflected 36:11,19,20,25 37:11 56:4	relying 129:25 138:8
reading 26:15 119:12 129:16 166:19 173:11	reconstruct 133:14	reflecting 29:22 164:16	remaining 26:24
reads 38:24	record 6:2 7:1 18:11 27:8,10 28:18 28:20 54:16,20 55:12,25 57:4 59:15 61:9 62:4 63:13 63:17 107:2,3,5,9 109:11 112:23 114:3 126:6 130:12 131:9 147:20,22 173:23,24 174:2 180:5,7,8,25 183:11	refresh 114:7	remember 8:20 10:9 11:4 20:13 22:16 143:3,4
ready 130:10	records 29:22	refreshed 150:2	remittance 134:17
realize 63:4	record's 147:14	refuted 167:21	remotely 3:12,13,13,20 4:5,10,11,15 4:16
really 26:13,15 50:22 80:6 89:1 120:24	reduce 137:18	regarding 30:9 103:7 175:23 176:3	repeat 109:9 126:2,5
realtime 2:8 183:6	reducing 136:6,11,14	registered 2:8 183:7	report 5:8 7:23 8:5 10:5 11:20 16:13,16,19,23 17:5,7,14 17:20 18:1,8,12,14,17,18 18:22 19:4,8,10,16,24 20:1 20:10,16 21:10,12,14 22:2 22:4,6,7,10,14,15 23:13,15 23:20,23 24:1,7 25:2,4,6,9 25:16 26:8,18,20,22 27:1,5 27:11 28:1,22 29:12,12,16 29:20,24 30:1,3,6 31:4 33:8 33:17,20 34:15,20 35:1,2 35:14,16,22 36:3,7,12,21 37:12 38:18,19,21 40:6 41:6,14,18 44:8,21 45:4,12 45:15 46:15 47:24 52:6 53:4,9,17 54:4,11 57:20 59:16 61:6 66:5 69:1,4 70:2 71:18,20 72:1,21 73:8 77:16 78:17,17 81:9 82:9
reason 7:4 9:25 10:21 11:15 46:13 73:15 79:25 142:13 184:5,6 184:8,9,11,12,14,15,17,18 184:20,21,23	refer 19:24 38:18 55:1 59:16,18 64:3 72:2 92:8 125:23 134:16 148:12 157:10,22	regulates 103:9	
reasonable 45:3,6 46:6 126:15,25 127:2		reid 3:11 174:3	
reasonably 45:21		reimburse 160:23	
reasons 19:5		reimbursed 161:4,7	
rebates 108:24 110:12 157:14,18		related 24:9,13,17 108:19 118:1 139:4 160:4 164:9 183:13	
		relating 167:14	
		relationship 58:9 94:10 95:2,7,7,15 114:22,25 124:2 132:4	

[report - ripple's]

report (cont.) 83:2 84:9 89:24 90:3,13 91:19 92:7,21 93:9 94:24 95:3,6 98:8 99:6 100:9 101:6 107:17,20 110:15 112:5 114:8 118:7 120:9 122:3 124:9 125:16 129:6 129:14 131:12,19 133:10 138:1 141:14 142:11,15 144:21 146:11 147:24 148:12,16 149:11 151:21 154:12,18 155:18 156:19 156:23 157:11,23 159:10 159:19,22 160:9 161:17 162:2,5,17 164:14,18 165:10,17 166:6 167:23 168:6,16,21 169:1,12,13,16 170:13 172:24 174:7 176:17 177:5 178:16,17	requisite 62:11 69:24 resale 111:18 120:16 resell 101:4 118:12 126:13 172:7 reselling 176:11 reserving 180:24 resist 144:4 resources 13:2,8 respect 45:8 48:16 87:11 111:4,17 respects 140:6 responded 134:5 response 20:15,17,18 38:1 responses 20:9,21 21:11 rest 71:20 restatement 82:9,12,15,17 restrict 155:7 176:10 restricting 130:5 141:15 148:3 154:13 154:19 161:12 165:6,10 168:3 170:14 176:7 178:11 restriction 121:5 127:12 130:9 156:3 161:14 restrictions 118:2,20,22,25 119:2,8,17 119:19 120:15,16 124:19 124:21 145:7,10 155:2 161:17 result 35:13 resulted 65:24 resumed 131:4 retailer 154:3,4 retain 84:2 135:3 retained 10:23 31:24 51:25 return 61:2,14,18 63:3,4 66:12,16	return (cont.) 70:3,9 85:13,19 86:8 88:18 88:22 123:10 135:22 166:8 returns 61:12 76:9,11 88:13 reveal 21:21 27:19 revealing 32:6 revenue 80:5 revenues 69:17,18 80:2 101:21 102:3 102:5 review 7:21 8:4,8 22:5,15 23:1,23 26:9,11 30:7,10 39:8,25 41:20,25 42:1,20 44:14 50:2 51:20 54:19 78:4 84:18 113:14,18 114:5,10 115:17 118:21 119:1,7,14 119:18 120:18,22,25 121:9 122:9,15 130:1,4 132:21 134:10 135:1 138:9,12,14 138:19 141:6,21 148:13 149:15 152:23 156:8,12 164:15 167:18 169:11 172:23 173:5,9 reviewed 21:10,12 22:2,6,8,12,23 23:12 26:21,25 27:11,25 28:6,10,21 29:11,12,23 30:2 31:8,10,12 33:4 38:25 39:22,23 41:23 43:11,22 44:9,17,19 53:8 54:13 55:11 56:1,4,15 57:19 64:1 83:7 84:25 113:17,20,20 114:5,10,21 124:1 130:4 132:3,11,11,23 133:1 138:21 140:20 141:5 142:19,23 144:19 148:3,20 151:12 157:2 159:5 162:6 163:8 168:14 173:2 176:22 reviewing 20:20 25:8,14 26:17 30:22 31:18 39:18 49:21 54:12 56:7 57:8 78:3 99:18 118:9 126:1 148:25 152:25 rfigel 3:14 rhone 13:1,8 rifle 135:11 rifkind 4:9	right 16:9 27:25 30:20 34:21 49:17,18 52:23 55:3 61:10 65:2,7 77:8 79:22 81:12,23 87:14,20 95:9 102:20 112:7 112:8,10 133:14 138:16 139:17 140:11,17 144:20 145:22 147:9,16 159:16 165:15 170:20 172:13 174:13 rights 65:14,17 68:23 70:3 90:25 173:17,18 ripple 1:7 3:9 4:15 5:16,24 6:5 21:23 23:6 36:10,18,24 37:4 38:3 39:16 43:15,18 46:22 47:2,9,10 49:10 50:20 66:10,15 68:16 69:14 69:25 70:12,13,16,21 74:22 75:10,17,20,23 77:18 78:1 78:11,19,25 79:5,7,25 80:2 80:8,10,19 81:19,20 82:1,3 82:5,23 83:1 84:13 89:25 93:12 94:7,8,25 95:10,12 95:15 96:2,11,14 100:23 101:8 102:8 104:13 105:23 108:23 109:2,15 110:12 111:3,23 114:22 115:8,14 115:18 118:13,17,23 119:10,16,20 123:14 124:3 124:17 125:20,23,24 126:14,17 127:3 131:15,20 132:5,18 133:23 134:6,17 135:4 136:3,10 137:2 141:21,22 142:20 143:14 143:25 144:9,22 145:9 146:8,17 148:22 149:10,16 150:7,11,16 151:1 152:2,6 152:13,15,18,24 155:2,6 156:4,5,10,13 157:4,6,13 157:19 158:24 159:2 160:5 160:10,13,18,23,24 161:2,4 161:7,13 162:8,23 163:2,11 163:12,15 164:10,17,21,25 165:7 167:2,24 168:4,9 169:23 170:1,5,15,25 171:10 172:1 173:7,7,10 174:14,21 175:1,16 176:8 176:10,11,24 177:1,6,15,18 177:22 178:12 179:3 180:14 184:3 ripple's 15:20 17:8,10 28:2,12 31:20 32:3,9 36:7 37:20 44:23 65:23 69:1,10,17
--	--	---	--

[ripple's - sentence]

ripple's (cont.)	s	sbih	securities (cont.)
70:2,24 71:9 72:5,10,17	sale	177:25	115:23 116:4,5 117:9
75:13,24 79:22 80:12,24	37:11 43:18 46:23 50:21	sbih's	128:14,15,23,25 143:10
81:2,11,15,17 91:4,6 93:1	53:21 55:8 56:20 65:5	178:1	179:17,21,22
93:16,24 95:20 96:20	66:11,15 77:19 78:7,12,20	schedule	security
100:17,22 101:11,12 102:2	80:7 84:11 86:3 117:9,13	41:15 132:17 133:3	84:3 95:25 96:15 103:10
102:11 103:23 105:22	117:13 120:20 125:20	scheduled	104:8 116:9,17,20 117:2,4
108:15,22 109:5,6,17,22	126:12	41:16	117:7,7,14
118:22 119:8,15,19 121:19	sales	schedules	seeing
124:15 128:8 130:6 135:2,8	9:12 15:20 33:1,5 34:6,10	132:22 133:21 134:5,10	48:6 151:15 161:19
135:11,17,24 137:8,10	34:13 36:7,10,17,25 37:5,6	scheme	seek
138:8,13,19 141:16 149:18	39:15,16 47:1,11,24 49:1	92:23	179:9
150:4 154:14,20 155:3,17	49:15,16 50:10,11,13 51:2	school	seeks
155:18 157:18 161:18	56:22,24 57:5,12,14,16,19	12:11,17 13:22	77:18 179:12
165:11 167:4 170:14 171:4	58:1 59:4,12,13 62:3,5,18	schwartz	seen
171:25 175:2 176:7	62:24 64:19,24 84:13,22	1:13 2:4 5:2,8 6:4,15 7:2,3	33:2 141:8
rippleworks	93:2,3,18 95:11,12,13,18	16:16 63:18 107:17 131:3	selected
165:18 166:9 167:3,15,22	95:20 97:9 98:7,10,22 99:8	131:11 174:6 180:11,18	39:7,11 45:2
167:25 168:1,3	99:14 100:10 101:25,25	182:4,17 184:2	selecting
rise	102:23 103:1,8,23 104:13	scope	46:19 48:9 49:3
137:1	104:17,23 105:8,21 106:6	61:6 124:9	sell
risk	108:8 113:10,13,18 114:19	search	68:16 69:11,13,15 72:8
83:13,22 84:2	115:13,16 117:8 118:20	39:24 114:16,18 125:4,6	82:23 85:10,22 96:19,20
ritschard	120:12,15 121:6,19,19	searched	97:1 98:15,16 100:24
4:11	122:4,9 123:4,6,9,11,12,24	44:7	102:12 105:24 115:23
rmoore	123:25 129:13,23 130:3	searches	116:4 118:18 119:20
3:15	136:7 140:24 141:13 154:2	125:8	128:15 144:1 152:18
rmr	sample	season	155:10 172:4,14 179:5
1:24 183:20	32:1,1 35:8 141:11	64:13,15	seller
robert	samples	sec	70:21 79:18,18 84:2 89:5
3:12 17:17	36:1 114:15	6:4,23 20:14,15 53:5 78:16	113:1 137:17
robert's	sarah	91:13 104:6 184:3	sellers
7:15 30:17	4:10	sec.gov	62:8
role	sat	3:7,7	selling
18:3	12:24	second	56:25 60:24 69:17,21 70:10
rolex		99:7 125:18 139:19	72:18 79:16,22 80:2,6,8
72:22 73:2,20,21 74:1,2		secondary	95:24 96:2,5,5,11,12,22,23
rolexes		95:23 141:23	106:4 113:4 116:8 119:9,15
74:3		sec's	125:24
rolex's		20:6,8 21:1,10 24:21 72:12	sells
74:2	save	section	79:3 80:19 82:1,4 83:12
romanette	67:2 182:9	126:9,18,24 128:19 132:15	172:1
163:21	saw	134:16 151:4	sen
	39:20,20 43:7 133:13	securities	69:7
113:9 115:1,4,7,9,11,13,21	saying	1:4 3:4 5:10 9:14 14:20,24	send
116:3,8 118:1,2,10,11,15	68:20 83:10 118:3 122:8	15:3,6,10,15,22 58:11,17	120:1 142:5
118:17 121:20 122:6,17	138:24 153:10,13 155:9	58:22 62:15,17 63:21 66:18	sending
rough	165:22 166:9 174:13,17	66:24 67:8,15 68:13 72:19	27:14,14
71:11	says	82:14,19 83:12,13,21,23	sense
rule	40:7 57:11 59:24 60:1,1	84:2 91:14 92:25 93:3,5,8	32:4 42:14 51:14 100:22
90:14	64:10 66:8 72:5 84:10	95:24 96:20 97:1,6,10,12	105:22 172:18
run	92:18 93:11 121:13 122:13	97:19,20 98:11,14,15,15,16	sent
78:25	125:19 132:16 139:15	98:23 103:8,11,12,13,16,17	28:8
	146:16 159:4,5	103:20,22,23 104:4,18	sentence
	sbi	105:4,12,18 106:11,18	38:23 59:19 60:16,17,19
	5:24 177:2,7,12	107:23,25 108:3,6,9 115:23	66:8 72:3 77:17 78:5 84:10

[sentence - structure]

sentence (cont.) 85:2 92:9 93:10 99:8 109:15 122:11,13 138:3 139:15,19	shopping 141:2	social 38:3 93:17 165:20 166:11 166:17,24	sprotko 4:12
separate 121:12	short 120:23	software 100:18 109:7,22	ss 183:3
series 67:1 123:11	shorter 59:1	sold 13:8 37:4 39:16 47:9,12 83:1,3 84:3 86:15 96:14,24 100:6 101:9 116:13 143:22 152:4 154:3 171:11 179:16 179:20	standard 25:23 83:16 84:21 92:12 154:4
serve 107:13	showing 28:18 52:5	solely 85:14	stars 64:5
service 47:6 50:14,15 51:2 55:9 65:10 85:3,23 86:16,19,23 87:2,3,22 101:17 110:22 158:24 159:1	shown 21:21 33:5 94:2,4	somebody 51:17	start 7:25 8:13 24:2,4 39:21
services 46:23 47:2 56:20,23 58:2 59:12 62:19,24 64:21 86:12 102:8 108:20 111:9,20 112:2,25 149:9,15 150:7,10 150:13 152:13,24 157:1 159:24 170:5,6,8,10 174:16	shrunk 136:8	sophisticated 140:9,20	started 39:18 50:1
sessions 7:6,13	si 72:12	sort 32:18 40:19	starts 64:4
set 28:13,16,17 39:1 85:3 88:9 89:4 108:7 118:11,16 183:10,16	sic 168:10	sorry 25:11 27:9,16 38:23 47:18 55:14 69:7 71:6 94:21 99:3 99:23 118:7 133:24 147:21 158:9 165:16 175:8 177:4	state 2:9 6:18,25 183:3,8
sets 158:13 170:19	side 12:6,8	sought 52:2	stated 98:16
setting 121:4	side's 11:12	southern 1:2	statement 18:23 90:24
settlement 168:9,13,17,25 169:2,7,11 170:12 172:11,15 173:2,3,5 173:9,12	signature 16:20 180:25	speak 59:8	statements 37:20,23
setup 75:13,14,16	signed 21:11 22:15 25:3,4,15 34:20,25 35:16 41:6,14 169:16 182:17 184:24	speaking 9:8 140:4	states 1:1 119:10 179:16
share 16:11 65:2,4,7 73:14,18 76:18 77:2 86:8 96:23	signing 22:2,6 23:12 28:22 29:11 29:12,23 30:1,5 34:14 36:2	specialization 14:15	stating 139:3
shareholder 77:8 115:14	similar 62:4 67:1 93:17 95:20 98:10,22 99:15 105:11,17 111:24 122:5,17 138:4,14 139:1,11,16 140:5 143:9 144:19 153:8,14,16 163:7 164:5	specific 26:20,22 28:19,21 51:11 85:3 94:23 95:2 168:23,24	statute 91:24 92:2,19
shareholders 65:21 75:6,8,11,18,21,24 76:8,9,19,23	similarities 138:20	specifically 11:9 19:24 129:8 139:2,20 153:4 177:20	statutes 11:17
shares 75:25 76:25 179:5	similarity 96:11 139:22,23 153:18	specified 109:18 125:21 152:16,16	statutory 91:19 92:14
sheet 182:11 184:1	single 20:17 66:9 97:7 129:20	speculate 17:18	staying 138:23
shifts 136:18	sir 6:22 13:11 21:2 60:20 147:21	spend 7:18 9:20 25:14 34:18	steen 4:4
ship 154:3	sit 12:22 143:5 167:21	spent 26:14,14	stenographic 1:24
shock 89:8	sitting 16:9 74:2,2 121:17	spills 60:13	step 34:18 56:18
	small 31:12 32:1 42:22 44:18,19 49:21 90:10	split 8:22 49:14	steps 78:11,19 88:20 176:10
	sn 1:6	spoken 38:6	stipulated 56:9,15 107:15
		spread 144:15	stock 96:23 97:13,13,14
			story 69:12
			street 3:4,10
			strike 19:18 28:19 79:6 107:23 138:24 164:14 167:12
			structure 89:23

[studied - title]

studied 140:16	supposed 170:4 179:4	ten 8:21 25:17	think (cont.) 63:2,3 65:4,12 71:17 81:4
stuff 29:19,21	supreme 5:10 53:5,8,20 54:12,17	tend 140:25	82:15 83:16 84:5,24 85:23
subcategories 39:1	55:2 56:10 57:25 58:2	tender 151:10,13,18	86:6,7 87:1 88:9 90:6 96:10
subject 11:18 122:25 129:3 132:18	62:25 63:2,3,21,25 85:11	tendered 16:8 55:24	96:19 98:20 99:16 101:15
subjective 78:24	85:14,17,19 87:12 92:17,18	term 14:23 15:5 47:4 58:16,19	103:9 106:2,23 109:14
subjects 11:6	sure 12:3 27:24 33:11,14,16	58:21 65:19 82:13 83:17	113:6 116:25 118:20
submit 47:14	34:4 42:17 43:23 47:19	84:21 97:24 98:2 121:6	122:10 124:12 125:17
submitted 16:14 20:15 23:3,4	48:5,15 49:6 51:12 55:20	153:19	132:8,14,23 133:11,15,22
subsequent 97:9	60:8 94:12,19 106:24	terms 44:15 47:15 48:20 50:18	134:3,5 135:6 137:11,14
subsidiary 170:24	109:10 133:9 143:4 147:19	77:7 97:8,15 104:13,17	138:10 140:23 141:8,8,19
substance 27:21 32:6 60:7 106:8	159:13 169:20 174:12	108:8 117:17 118:1 123:7	142:2,9,12 147:7,9 151:20
122:5,16 138:4 139:12,16	180:16	123:13 126:12 129:15	155:9 156:7 159:23 163:5
substantial 62:20 63:1 64:11,18	surprise 51:17	132:19 155:14 163:11	164:8 165:23 168:15 169:5
substantially 163:7	sus 50:19	170:19	170:17 173:22 177:25
substantive 121:6	suspicion 33:25	territory 177:15	179:12
sue 155:16	sustain 49:10 50:20 123:16	testified 6:19 9:9,17 11:2 12:5,7	thinking 26:14 61:5
sufficient 88:18	swear 6:14	33:19,22 49:20 79:21 94:14	thinks 104:1
suggest 68:22	sworn 6:17 131:5 183:10	113:21 131:6 138:10	third 2:6 3:19 6:10 47:5 50:15
suite 3:4	systematic 114:6	testify 11:5 17:23 33:25	68:23 70:4,11,13,15 80:24
summaries 121:6	t	testifying 62:16	80:25 81:6,10,14,16 82:3
summary 5:14 120:3,9,19	taken 2:4 63:15 107:6 174:1	testimony 7:4 8:16 9:4,13,24 10:20	98:17 100:1,6,24 102:12
supervise 32:21,23	184:2	11:6,13,16,18,23 14:22	105:24 119:21 128:19
supplement 18:15,18	talk 32:14 56:24 57:5,13,16,19	21:22 24:20 89:2 182:6,9	155:18
supplied 27:4	59:4,13 62:3,5 63:9 64:24	183:11	thirds 77:17
supply 88:10,11 89:4 136:6,8,11	69:1 83:2 93:18 98:7	thank 16:12 107:16 148:1 174:5	thorough 50:1
136:17,21,25 137:3	102:19 105:7 108:11,14	175:11 180:10,20 181:3	thought 31:2 35:9 45:7 48:18 61:20
support 43:17 47:7 68:25	109:14 123:24 131:12	thanks 117:23	80:12 86:10 99:23 140:5
supported 121:12	155:22	theory 136:24	thousand 23:14
	talking 47:21 48:13 81:7 92:21	thing 21:4 96:2,6 112:9 116:11	three 7:8 26:1 110:21 112:15
	95:18 120:16 166:20 174:7	117:1,3 133:13	thresholds 109:18
	talks 89:24 107:17 144:15	things 27:14 28:8 32:14 42:7	time 6:3 9:19 13:23 14:4,11
	task 11:17	47:11 88:21 89:23 105:1	18:20 25:3,4,14 26:14
	technically 76:16	113:6 136:14,17 154:25	31:10 34:25 47:14,14 52:10
	technologies 15:25	think 7:8 10:14 11:14 12:10	58:25 63:10,14,17 67:3
	telephone 3:6,14,20 4:6,11	13:19,21 14:18 17:15,17,17	71:7 100:13 107:4,9 118:11
	tell 10:2 22:1 62:9 70:9 129:25	20:19 22:13 23:24 26:10,22	130:13 131:9 138:7 140:17
	137:24 138:8,13,20 172:10	27:12 31:12,21 32:5 35:19	146:5 173:24 174:3 180:6,9
		39:12 41:13,14 46:2 49:5	180:12,21 181:5,6
		49:18 50:9 57:3,3 58:5 62:7	times 8:19,23 9:4

[today - voting]

today 7:4 121:17 143:5,6 167:21 180:21	true 182:8 183:11	understanding (cont.) 134:19 163:13 179:8	various 19:14 31:22 38:19 48:22
today's 6:2,7,9 7:7,19 181:4	truthfully 114:13	182:12	49:12,14 51:4,16 107:18
todd 3:10	try 35:20,20 149:22	understood 13:10 170:24	114:15 127:13 129:9 149:4 176:18
told 53:25 61:7,9,24 62:2,6,7 73:7 86:10,13	trying 27:7 28:5,7 29:13 45:9 49:9 49:19 50:17 60:14 114:12 114:12 158:9	underwriter 97:25 98:3,4,11,15 105:12 106:11	vast 69:16
top 60:9,16	turned 43:2	unfortunately 27:6	venture 5:23 70:20 115:5 176:18,22 177:1,6,9,13,21 178:6,10 178:11
torres 46:5,9,12,13,18	turns 172:1	uniform 103:4	ventures 165:20 166:11,17,24
total 7:18 22:13	tv 117:7	unilateral 85:5,9,21 87:6	verbal 25:12
trade 115:3 144:6,9	tv's 154:3	unit 79:16 170:21 171:3,8 172:5 172:20	verify 32:24 33:8,17 34:2,8 35:1,5 35:17 36:3
traded 127:24	type 50:5,5,6,8,8,10 51:7 67:5 67:12 68:5,11 81:6 83:17 110:16 112:10 120:25 139:7 149:5,5 161:20	united 1:1 119:10 179:16	versus 6:5 10:24 53:5
traders 144:9	types 48:19 51:11 104:22 112:6 112:14,15,16,17 129:9	units 123:14 170:20	vesey 3:4
trading 71:14,21 143:14,22 151:22 152:7 167:5,5 175:3,4 177:22	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	universe 35:11,12,22,23 36:1 41:10 41:12 90:11	viable 110:11 150:25 157:17
tran 111:4	typically 83:14 91:25 104:14 123:4 129:9,18 140:21 153:5	untrue 21:7	video 6:3
transact 79:20 132:16	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	use 58:19 68:17 77:3 79:17 80:9,13 86:11 95:10 97:3 119:21 127:18,23 145:3 150:25 152:15,15 154:8 155:7 157:17 160:1 175:14 175:17 178:1,4	videographer 4:17 6:1,7 63:13,16 107:3,8 130:12 131:8 173:24 174:2 180:5,8 181:4
transaction 92:23 98:17 158:7	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	user 149:18 150:4	videotaped 1:12 2:4
transactions 53:21 79:17 103:10 109:17 109:22 110:2,6 127:6,13 149:3,6,6 150:23 152:16 155:14 158:22	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	users 110:11	view 32:16
transcript 5:12 6:13 54:16,20 55:21 55:25 71:11 182:6,8 183:10	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	uses 71:13,21 78:17 93:12 100:13 128:5	views 94:3 134:14
transcripts 8:8	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	usual 140:24	violate 93:3
transfer 37:11 109:6 111:5 118:2	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	usually 76:9 166:14	violations 9:15 91:14 103:15
transferred 111:15,17,18	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	v	virtual 84:16 151:10
transferring 106:4	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	vague 44:10,15	virtue 81:1
treat 151:12	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	value 65:23 66:12,16 75:24 76:12 76:24 77:2,4,19 78:8,10,12 78:20 79:12 80:7 81:20,22 82:6 84:12,14 85:4 87:11 152:3	visited 20:13
trial 11:2,5	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2	variety 9:10 69:24 102:7 104:13 153:23	volatility 137:18
tried 60:3	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2		volume 109:18,21 110:1,2,6 121:4 121:25
trouble 113:24	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2		volunteering 154:23
	typical 32:19 57:12 72:6 75:14 84:13 87:3 129:17,19 154:2		voting 65:14

[vs - yup]

vs	wholesale (cont.)	x	yeah (cont.)
1:6	99:8,25 100:5,9,21 101:2	xpring	78:2 88:4,7,8 101:24
w	118:25 123:24,25 125:11	174:8,10,13,20 175:1,24	112:22 118:6,14 123:8
w.j.	125:15 128:1 129:8,13,23	176:3,6,11	134:12 135:16,20 138:10
5:11 53:6 63:22 65:7	130:3	xrapid	139:22 143:2 150:1 168:22
waive	widget	108:16,23,25 109:5 110:11	170:23
128:24	116:15,20	xrp	year
want	willed	5:14 15:20 36:8,10,18,25	121:22 140:13
16:11 17:18 27:24 33:25	81:25	37:4,11 38:6,8 39:16 43:19	years
35:20 38:22 48:5,15 52:13	willingness	46:23 47:5 48:21 65:23,24	8:20,21 12:20 26:1 74:13
55:16 59:18 60:8 72:2 77:2	84:15	66:2,12,16 68:16,17 69:14	yesterday
79:5,7,11 80:1 92:8 98:6	witness	69:17,21 70:10,13,17,24	7:10
106:23 125:1,5 127:12	6:14,16 8:12 9:17 24:3 26:6	71:3,10,15,21 74:23 77:14	york
134:15 154:3 158:13 175:6	27:20,23 48:15 52:18,21	77:19 78:8,9,12,20 79:8,10	1:2 2:6,6,9 3:5,5,19,19 4:10
wanted	53:2 55:15,17 56:7 57:8	79:10,19,22 80:1,3,14,20	4:10 6:10,11,19 13:19,25
26:24 31:23 32:1,16,17	63:9 76:20 78:2,3 99:18	80:20,22 81:21,21 82:1,4,6	14:4 29:15,17,20 89:24
33:1 40:4 50:11 51:15	106:25 112:21 118:9 126:1	82:23 83:1,3,8,11 84:12,14	90:4 91:8,9 180:25 183:3,4
85:16 124:24,25 127:3	126:4 130:11 147:16	93:2,12 95:20 99:10 100:1	183:8
134:1 162:23 178:3	148:25 173:20 175:10	100:5,14,23,24 101:9,13	yup
wants	180:13 182:1 183:9,12,16	102:6,12,17,23 103:1,23	110:25
79:3	word	105:23,24 106:4 109:5,17	
warns	43:5,5 78:18 82:16 85:14	109:21 110:6 111:4,15	
84:13	92:8,13 94:14 129:17,19	113:10 115:12 116:8,11,12	
warrant	words	116:15,16 118:2,12,16,23	
99:10	43:6,16,19 44:3,12 126:21	119:2,9,15,20,21 120:3,8	
washington	158:21 166:22 172:9	120:19 121:5,19 122:1	
3:11 4:5 10:14,16	work	123:10,14 124:16,25,25	
watches	8:7 25:1 29:15 32:21,25	125:2 127:3 128:6,9 130:5	
73:21	34:14 36:3 52:5 122:18,19	130:6 132:16 134:7 135:4,9	
waxman	122:19	135:18 136:11,21,21 137:3	
3:6 55:14	worked	141:15,16,23 143:14 144:1	
waxmand	16:5	144:6,10,23 145:2,8,11,13	
3:7	working	145:21,23 146:8 148:4,5	
ways	9:20,21 29:17 89:21	150:17,17 151:10,13,17	
46:6 81:14	works	152:3,7,15,18 154:13,14,20	
website	89:2 134:20	154:21 155:3,4,7 156:5	
37:21 93:16	world	160:1 161:13,18 162:22	
wednesday	72:25 74:8 89:19	163:2,11,14,22,25 164:2,6	
7:10	worth	165:7,11 167:4,5 168:3	
weeks	145:24 150:17	170:15,21 171:2,9,11,25	
7:11	write	172:2,20 173:13 174:16,21	
weiss	17:5,10 59:22 60:4,21 70:2	175:3,4,13 176:8,11 177:18	
4:9	77:10 85:2 91:19 92:12	177:19,23 178:1,6,12 179:7	
went	99:7,8 100:9 138:3,25	179:9	
23:2 43:1 52:5 61:21	139:2,15 153:3 166:22	xrp2	
121:22	179:14	170:19,24	
we've	writing	xrp's	
52:10 53:2 106:22	26:14 114:8 129:8 152:1	38:16 110:7 175:14	
wharton	written	y	
4:9	17:7 20:11 36:25 37:5	yale	
whereof	122:24 154:10	12:11,17	
183:16	wrote	yeah	
whichever	11:21 21:9 35:22 60:6	20:3,18 22:13,22 44:22	
133:6	138:7	49:17,17 53:2 55:17 60:13	
wholesale		61:13 65:4 69:15 77:25	
5:15 47:25 49:1 98:7,10,22			